PLANNING AND ZONING CASE CHECKLIST

PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
385 S. GOLIAD STREET
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

P&Z CASE # Z2022-028 P&Z DATE June 14, 2022 CC DATE June 20, 2022 Approved/Denied

ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD DATE_____ HPAB DATE_____PARK BOARD DATE_____

Zoning Application

- ☐ Specific Use Permit
- ☑ Zoning Change
- ☐ PD Concept Plan
- ☐ PD Development Plan

Site Plan Application

- ☐ Site Plan
- ☐ Landscape Plan
- ☐ Treescape Plan
- ☐ Photometric Plan
- ☐ Building Elevations
- ☐ Material Samples
- ☐ Color Rendering

Platting Application

- ☐ Master Plat
- ☐ Preliminary Plat
- ☐ Final Plat
- ☐ Replat
- ☐ Administrative/Minor Plat
- ☐ Vacation Plat
- ☐ Landscape Plan
- ☐ Treescape Plan

HPAB Application

- ☐ Exhibit

Miscellaneous Application

- ☐ Variance/Exception Request
- ☐ Copy of Ordinance (ORD#_____)
- ☑ Applications
- ☐ Receipt
- ☑ Location Map
- ☑ HOA Map
- ☑ PON Map
- ☐ FLU Map
- ☐ Newspaper Public Notice
- ☐ 500-foot Buffer Public Notice
- ☐ Project Review
- ☐ Staff Report
- ☐ Correspondence
- ☐ Copy-all Plans Required
- ☐ Copy-Mark-Ups
- ☐ City Council Minutes – Laserfiche
- ☐ Minutes-Laserfiche
- ☐ Plat Filled Date_____
  - ☐ Cabinet #_____
  - ☐ Slide #_____

Notes:_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Zoning Map Updated_____

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY
PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: *THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.*

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☑ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST ($100.00)

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	5565 Hwy 549, Rockwall, TX				
SUBDIVISION		LOT		BLOCK	
GENERAL LOCATION	West of SH205 & South of FM 549				

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	Ag	CURRENT USE	Ag
PROPOSED ZONING	PD	PROPOSED USE	Single Family and Commercial
ACREAGE	264.5	LOTS [CURRENT]		LOTS [PROPOSED]	489

☐ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER	Rockwall Highgate Ltd.	☑ APPLICANT	Corson Cramer Development
CONTACT PERSON	Scott Asbury	CONTACT PERSON	Brian Cramer
ADDRESS	13155 Noel Rd. #900	ADDRESS	4925 Greenville Ave., #604
CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75240	CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75206
PHONE	214-566-8699	PHONE	214-734-5924
E-MAIL	sasbury@3realtygroup.com	E-MAIL	bcramer@ccdevtx.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Scott Asbury [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 4167.50, TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 18th DAY OF May, 20 22. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 18 *DAY OF* May, 2022

OWNER'S SIGNATURE Scott Asbury

JOAN M. WEST
STATE OF TENNESSEE
NOTARY PUBLIC
DAVIDSON COUNTY, TENN.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF ~~TEXAS~~ TENNESSEE Joan M West

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 7/3/2023

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

PLATTING APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS [ALL PLAT TYPES]

[ ] *PLAT TYPE.*

- [ ] *MINOR/AMENDING PLAT.*
- [ ] *MASTER PLAT.*
- [ ] *PRELIMINARY PLAT.*
- [ ] *FINAL PLAT.*
- [ ] *REPLAT.*
- [ ] *VACATION PLAT.*

Staff requires two (2), 18" x 24" copies be submitted at the time the application is submitted. See *Folding Requirements* in this development packet.

[ ] *DIGITAL COPY OF THE PLAT.* The following is required with all plat submittals:

- [ ] *ONE (1) PDF COPY OF THE PLAT*
- [ ] *ONE (1) SURVEY BOUNDARY CLOSURE REPORT.*

** AFTER APPROVAL STAFF WILL REQUIRE ONE (1) AUTOCAD/ESRI (DWG, DXF, OR SHP FILE FORMAT) FILE*

[ ] *TREESCAPE PLAN [IF APPLICABLE].*

[ ] *LANDSCAPE PLAN [IF APPLICABLE].*

[ ] *APPLICATION AND APPLICATION FEE.*

SITE PLAN APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

[ ] *PLAN SET.* A plan set is composed of the following items (failure to submit all of the items required *shall constitute an incomplete application*):

- [ ] *SITE PLAN.*
- [ ] *LANDSCAPE PLAN.*
- [ ] *TREESCAPE PLAN.*
- [ ] *PHOTOMETRIC PLAN.*
- [ ] *BUILDING ELEVATIONS.*

Staff requires the submittal of two (2) complete plan sets and one (1) digital copy in .pdf format with a site plan application. All sheets submitted to staff shall be 24" x 36", arranged into sets, and be folded to a 9" x 12" *Tri-Fold* with the project title or identifier facing out.

[ ] *PHYSICAL BUILDING MATERIAL SAMPLE BOARD (11" x 17").* See the *Material Sample Board Design Guidelines* in this development packet. Individual material samples or sample boards that are larger than *11" x 17"* will *not* be accepted.

[ ] *VARIANCE REQUEST LETTER.* The letter must indicate the variance being requested, the reason for the variance, *and the two (2) required compensatory measures being offered to off-set the variance* in accordance with the requirements of the UDC.

[ ] *APPLICATION AND APPLICATION FEE.*

ZONING CHANGE APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

[✓] *LEGAL DESCRIPTION.* A legal description consists of written words that delineate a specific piece of real property. A legal description may be a metes and bounds description or, if the property is platted, a copy of the plat may be submitted to verify the lot and block survey system.

[✓] *ZONING EXHIBIT OR CONCEPT PLAN.* A zoning exhibit is generally a survey, plat, concept plan or other visual description of the property [Specific Use Permit (SUP) exhibits can be a site plan or building elevations; check with staff for prior to submitting an application for what is appropriate]. Staff requires two (2), 24" x 36" copies and one digital copy (PDF preferred) be submitted at the time the application is submitted. All submittals should be folded individually so that the project title or identifier is facing out. *In order to reduce the applicant's costs and to conserve paper, staff may accept other sheet sizes for a submittal if an appropriate scale and level of detail is maintained. Check with staff prior to submitting a small or larger drawing size.*

[✓] *LETTER OF EXPLANATION.* A letter from the applicant or property owner explaining the purpose of the zoning application.

[✓] *APPLICATION AND APPLICATION FEE.*

IT IS IMPORTANT TO YOU AS AN APPLICANT TO RETURN A FULLY COMPLETED APPLICATION PACKAGE. INCOMPLETE APPLICATION PACKAGES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED BY STAFF AND WILL BE RETURNED TO APPLICANTS. DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167, APPLICATIONS AND APPLICATION PACKAGES WILL ONLY BE ACCEPTED ON THE SUBMITTAL DATE AND EARLY AND/OR LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE RETURNED.

JOHNSON VOLK
CONSULTING
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, Texas 75074 | 972.201.3100

May 20, 2022

City of Rockwall
Planning Department
385 South Goliad
Rockwall, TX 75087

RE: Southside Hills – Zoning Application

Dear Staff,

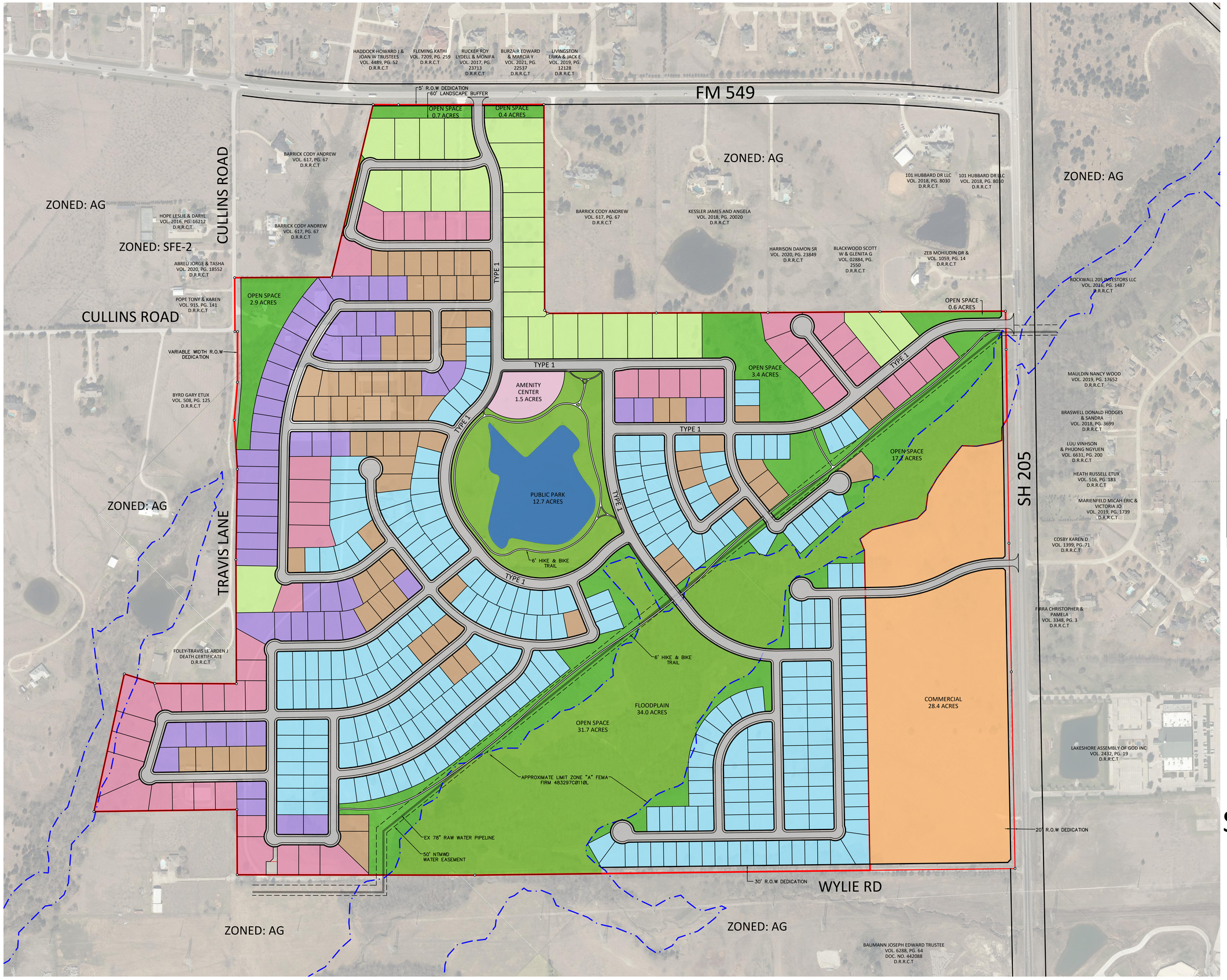
The purpose of this letter is to formally request a zoning change for the referenced property located at the south corner of FM 549 and SH 205. The subject development will consist of +/-485 single family lots and commercial uses along SH 205 located on a 264.5 acre tract. After meeting with staff at a Development Review Committee Meeting, the Concept Plan included with this submittal is representative of our proposed vision for the property.

Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions regarding this project or application.

Sincerely,

Johnson Volk, Inc.

Tom Dayton, PE



200 100 0 200 400

SCALE 1" = 200'

LEGEND

- TYPE A LOT
- TYPE B LOT
- TYPE C LOT
- TYPE D LOT
- TYPE E LOT
- AMENITY CENTER
- COMMERCIAL

LAND USE TABLE

LAND USE	AREA (AC)	PERCENT OF TOTAL
COMMERCIAL	28.4	10.7%
RESIDENTIAL	161.4	61.0%
PERIMETER ROAD ROW	3.2	1.2%
OPEN SPACE		
Public Park	12.7	4.8%
Private Open Space	23.3	8.8%
Amenity Center	1.5	0.6%
Floodplain	34.0	12.9%
OPEN SPACE TOTAL	71.5	27.0%
TOTAL	**264.5**	**100.0%**

Open Space Required: 20% (excluding commercial)

= 20% x (264.5 - 28.4) = 47.2 acres

Open Space Provided (including park and 1/2 of floodplain) = 53.0 Ac.

LOT DIMENSION STANDARDS

LOT TYPE	A	B	C	D	E
LOT COUNT	**27**	**51**	**57**	**81**	**273**
MINIMUM LOT AREA (SF)	24,000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH (FT)*	110	90	80	80	62
MINIMUM LOT DEPTH (FT)	200	120	115	110	110
FRONT BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	30	20	20	20	20
REAR BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	30	10	10	10	10
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - INTERIOR (FT)	15	10	6	6	6
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - CORNER (FT)	15	15	15	15	15
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT	35 FEET / 2.5 STORIES				
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE (%)	50	65	65	65	65

*Measured at front building setback

STREET DESIGNATIONS

DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	R.O.W. WIDTH	PAVEMENT WIDTH (B-B)
TYPE 1	MINOR COLLECTOR	60'	41'
TYPE 2	LOCAL RESIDENTIAL	50'	29'

NOTE: ALL INTERNAL STREETS SHALL BE TYPE 2 EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED

CONCEPT PLAN
SOUTHSIDE HILLS
264.5 Acres
Rockwall, Texas

JOHNSON VOLK CONSULTING
TBPELS: Engineering Firm No. 11962 / Land Surveying Firm No. 10194033
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, TX 75074 | 972.201.3100

ZONING CASE #2022-XXX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
264.5 ACRES

BEING a 264.507 acre tract of land situated in the W.M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30 acre tract of land (Tract 1) and a called 212.55 acre tract of land (Tract 2) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2007-375596, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, Ltd., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2008-404731, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 17 Minutes 59 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2608.84 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found; THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 26 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1147.78 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55 acre tract, a distance of 315.34 feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 10 Minutes 18 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66 feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 34 Minutes 38 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55 feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 14 Minutes 58 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 154.61 feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 14 Minutes 02 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 393.74 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found at the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30 acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 599.31 feet, to a point for corner;

North 44 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95 feet, to a point for corner;

North 48 Degrees 40 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 40 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 184.21 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 44 Degrees 55 Minutes 09 Seconds West, a distance of 244.25 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

South 44 Degrees 54 Minutes 30 Seconds West, a distance of 12.67 feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 15 Minutes 44 Seconds West, a distance of 260.71 feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1998-181246, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 50 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 468.08 feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

North 31 Degrees 29 Minutes 15 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30 acre tract, a distance of 857.52 feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of F.M. Highway No. 549 and being at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;

THENCE 121.99 feet, along said South right-of-way line and with said curve to the left, having a radius of 5796.43 feet, through a central angle of 01 Degrees 12 Minutes 21 Seconds, whose long chord bears North 45 Degrees 17 Minutes 37 Seconds East, a chord length of 121.99 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 52 Minutes 59 Seconds East, continuing along said South right-of-way line, a distance of 702.73 feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2010-436143, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 994.34 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 89 Degrees 46 Minutes 45 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 46 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said

Barrick tract, a distance of 524.23 feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2014-16421, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 50 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 538.89 feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493 acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in Volume 2884, Page 250, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 31 Minutes 53 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493 acre tract, a distance of 541.35 feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1995-156072, Deed Records, Rockwall County,Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.36 feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 54 Minutes 00 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 185.25 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 49 Minutes 58 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 935.93 feet, to a point for corner; THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 48 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 07 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 950.08 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 264.507 acres of land, more or less.

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 22-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [*ORDINANCE NO. 20-02*] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT AND COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 264.510-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACTS 17-13, 17-14, 17-15, 17-16 & 40-8 OF THE W. W. FORD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City has received a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate, LTD for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses, on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.00-Acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-Acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-Acres*], 17-16 [*43.60-Acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-Acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

SECTION 1. That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

SECTION 2. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 3. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with

the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'D'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 4. That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property* -- *prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the Planned Development Concept Plan depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

SECTION 5. That residential development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

(a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.

(b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.

(1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
(2) Master Plat
(3) Preliminary Plat
(4) PD Site Plan
(5) Final Plat

(c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

(d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat.* Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

SECTION 6. That commercial development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the process and procedures stipulated by this Planned Development District ordinance, the City's subdivision regulations, and the Unified Development Code (UDC);

SECTION 7. That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* ($2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

SECTION 8. That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

SECTION 9. The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 7TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2022.

_____
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

ATTEST:

_____
Kristy Cole, *City Secretary*

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1st Reading: *January 18, 2022*

2nd Reading: *February 7, 2022*

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

BEING a 264.61-acre tract of land situated in the W. M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30-acre tract of land (*Tract 1*) and a called 212.55-acre tract of land (*Tract 2*) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2007-375596*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, LTD., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2008-404731*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;
THENCE South 44 Degrees 31Minutes 24 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2609.49 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 18 Minutes 48 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1,147.99 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 02 Minutes 31 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55-acre tract, a distance of 315.56-feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 22 Minutes 37 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66-feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 22 Minutes 19 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55-feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 32 Minutes 45 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 110.73-feet;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 13 Minutes 29 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 43.88-feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 26 Minutes 21 Seconds East, continuing along said North line, a distance of 393.74-feet, to the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30-acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 29 Seconds West, a distance of 599.06-feet, to a point for corner;

> North 43 Degrees 53 Minutes 14 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 48 Degrees 27 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 39 Degrees 48 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 184.23-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 44 Degrees 40 Minutes 42 Seconds West, a distance of 244.69-feet, to a point for corner;
> South 45 Degrees 08 Minutes 57 Seconds West, a distance of 12.69-feet, to a point for corner;
>
> North 45 Degrees 01 Minutes 43 Seconds West, a distance of 260.06-feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1998- 181246*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 58 Minutes 51 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 467.61-feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

North 31 Degrees 15 Minutes 14 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30-acre tract, a distance of 857.52-feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of FM Highway No. 549;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 31 Minutes 38 Seconds East, a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 121.99-feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 31 Seconds East, continuing a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 703.71-feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2010-436143*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 09 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 2 12.55-acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 995.00-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 86 Degrees 43 Minutes 47 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 53 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 524.11-feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2014-16421*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 59 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 539.08-feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493-acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in *Volume 2884, Page 250*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 22 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493-acre tract, a distance of 541.09-feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1995-156072*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 56 Minutes 40 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.32-feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

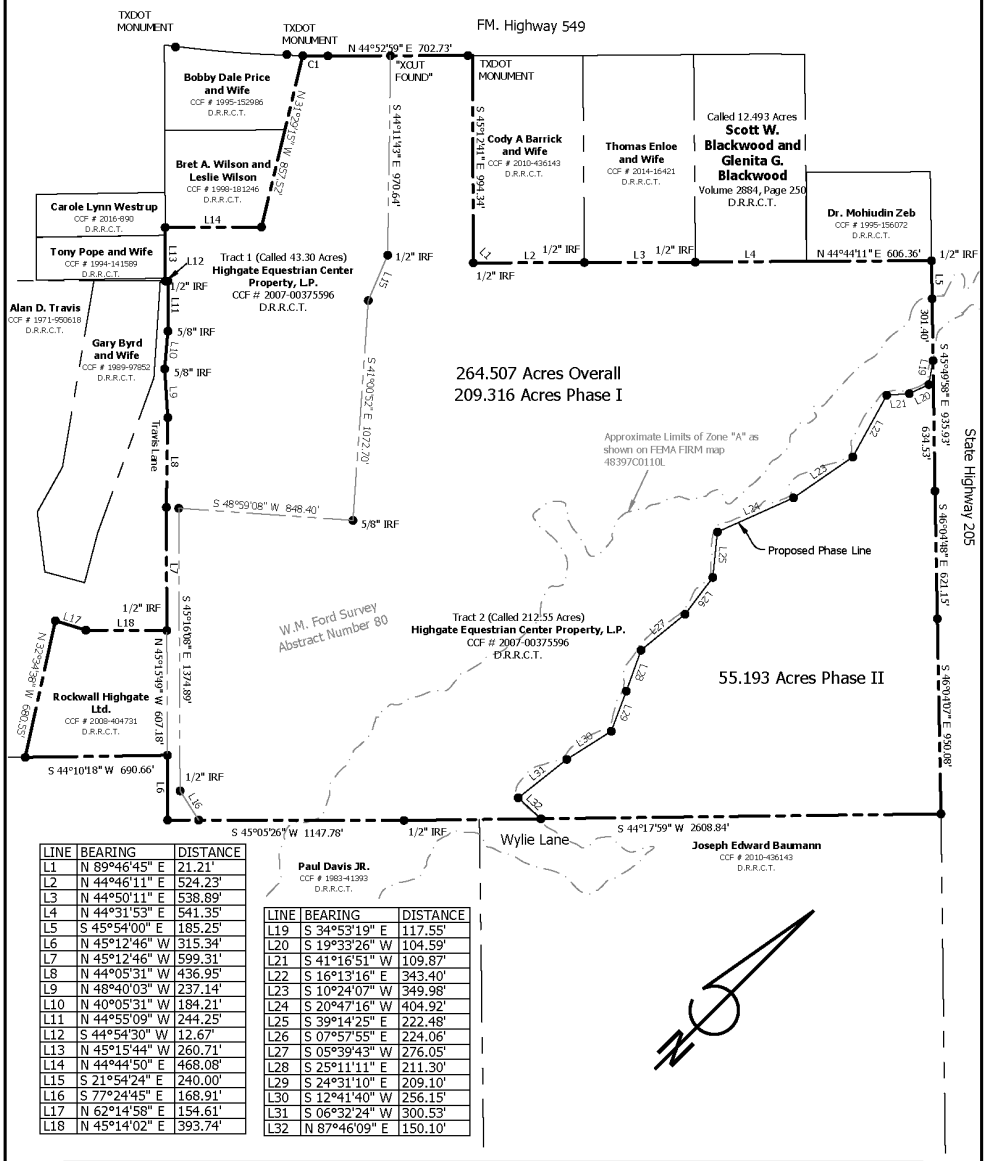
THENCE South 45 Degrees 37 Minutes 13 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 1,121.18-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 51 Minutes 23 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 50 Minutes 42 Seconds East, continuing a long said East right-of-way line, a distance of 951.25-feet, to the *POINT OF BEGINNING*, and containing 264.61-acres of land, more or less.

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	121.99'	5796.43'	1°12'21"	N 45°17'37" E	121.99'



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 89°46'45" E	21.21'
L2	N 44°46'11" E	524.23'
L3	N 44°50'11" E	538.89'
L4	N 44°31'53" E	541.35'
L5	S 45°54'00" E	185.25'
L6	N 45°12'46" W	315.34'
L7	N 45°12'46" W	599.31'
L8	N 44°05'31" W	436.95'
L9	N 48°40'03" W	237.14'
L10	N 40°05'31" W	184.21'
L11	N 44°55'09" W	244.25'
L12	S 44°54'30" W	12.67'
L13	N 45°15'44" W	260.71'
L14	N 44°44'50" E	468.08'
L15	S 21°54'24" E	240.00'
L16	S 77°24'45" E	168.91'
L17	N 62°14'58" E	154.61'
L18	N 45°14'02" E	393.74'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L19	S 34°53'19" E	117.55'
L20	S 19°33'26" W	104.59'
L21	S 41°16'51" W	109.87'
L22	S 16°13'16" E	343.40'
L23	S 10°24'07" W	349.98'
L24	S 20°47'16" W	404.92'
L25	S 39°14'25" E	222.48'
L26	S 07°57'55" E	224.06'
L27	S 05°39'43" W	276.05'
L28	S 25°11'11" E	211.30'
L29	S 24°31'10" E	209.10'
L30	S 12°41'40" W	256.15'
L31	S 06°32'24" W	300.53'
L32	N 87°46'09" E	150.10'

EXHIBIT SHOWING
264.507 Acres of land situated in the W.M. Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas.

Project Number: 180164 Date: February 18, 2019
Revised Date:
Revision Notes:
Sheet 1 of 4

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED JEREMY LUKE DEAL 5696 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

REALSEARCH OF TEXAS, LLC
P.O. Box 1006, Godley, Texas 76044
Ph. 817-937-2655, jdeal@realsearch.org, www.realsearch.org
"Thou shalt not remove thy neighbor's landmark" Deut. 19:14
TBPLS Firm Registration # 10158200 *TBPE Firm Registration # 17968*

SCALE : 1"= 600'
0' 600' 1200'

© copyright 2019, Realsearch of Texas, LLC

Exhibit 'C':
Concept Plan

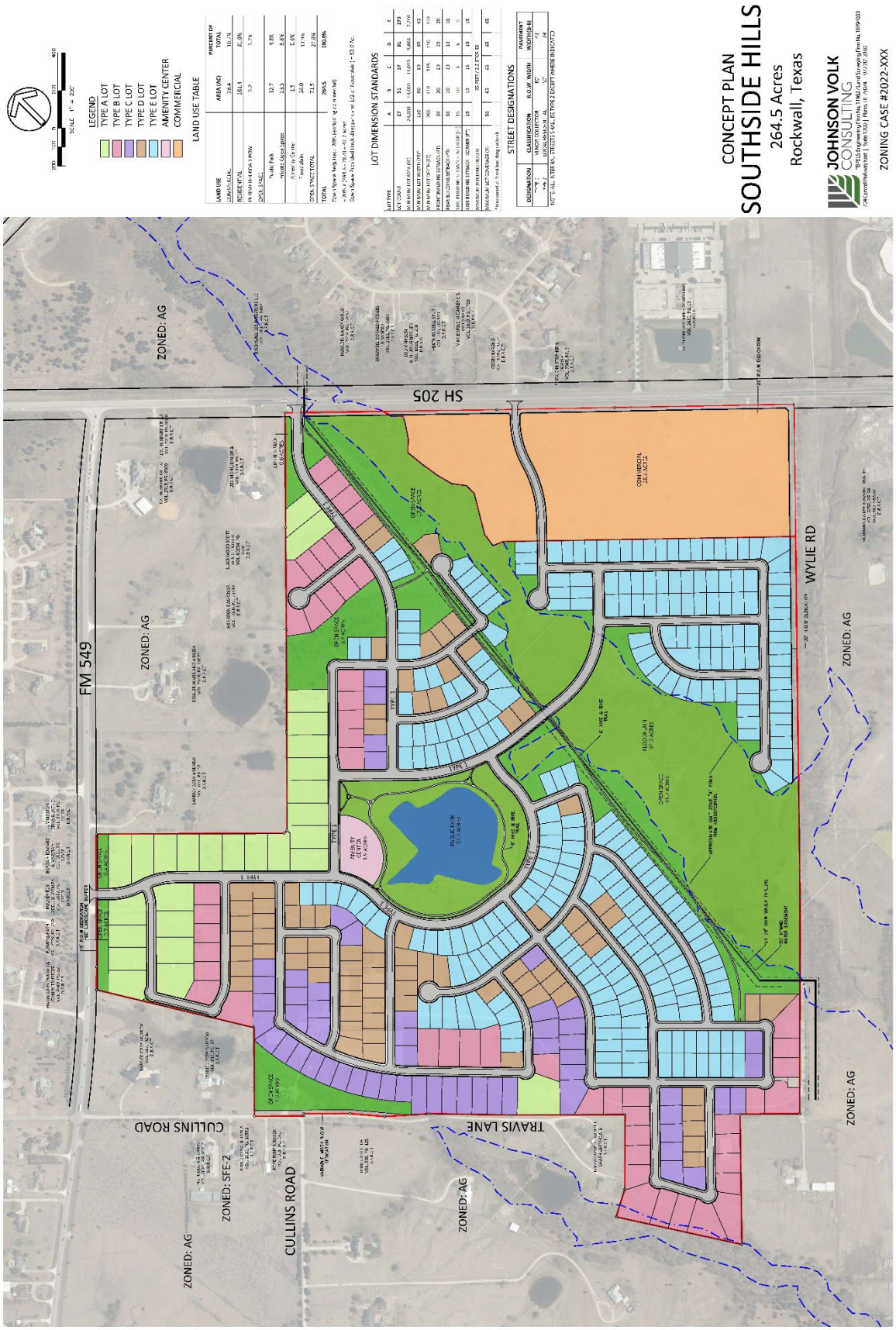


Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Density and Development Standards.

(1) *Permitted Uses*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the following uses are permitted on the *Subject Property*:

(a) *Residential Land Uses*. Residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for residential lots as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permit *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

(b) *Non-Residential Land Uses*. Non-residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for *Commercial* land uses as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permitted *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and subject to the approval of a *PD Development Plan* and *PD Site Plan* in accordance with the Planned Development District regulations contained in Article 10, *Planned Development District Regulations*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC); however, the following uses are expressly prohibited:

- ☑ Animal Boarding/Kennel without Outside Pens
- ☑ Animal Hospital or Clinic
- ☑ Convent, Monastery, or Temple
- ☑ Commercial Parking Garage
- ☑ Residence Hotel
- ☑ Motel
- ☑ Cemetery/Mausoleum
- ☑ Congregate Care Facility/Elderly Housing
- ☑ Emergency Ground Ambulance Services
- ☑ Hospital
- ☑ Mortuary or Funeral Chapel
- ☑ Temporary Carnival, Circus, or Amusement
- ☑ Private Sports Arena, Stadium, and or Track
- ☑ Portable Beverage Service Facility
- ☑ Temporary Christmas Tree Sales Lot and/or Similar Uses
- ☑ Copy Center
- ☑ Garden Supply/Plant Nursery
- ☑ Self Service Laundromat
- ☑ Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall
- ☑ Pawn Shop
- ☑ Rental Store without Outside Storage and/or Display
- ☑ Retail Store with Gasoline Sales that has more than Two (2) Dispensers
- ☑ Bail Bond Service
- ☑ Building and Landscape Material with Limited Outside Storage
- ☑ Building Maintenance, Service, and Sales without Outside Storage
- ☑ Furniture Upholstery/Refinishing and Resale
- ☑ Rental, Sales, and Service of Heavy Machinery and Equipment
- ☑ Research and Technology or Light Assembly

- ☑ Trade School
- ☑ Minor Auto Repair Garage
- ☑ New or Used Boat and Trailer Dealership
- ☑ Self Service Car Wash
- ☑ New and/or Use Indoor Motor Vehicle Dealership/Showroom
- ☑ New Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Used Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Commercial Parking
- ☑ Non-Commercial Parking Lot
- ☑ Recreational Vehicle (RV) Sales and Service
- ☑ Service Station
- ☑ Mining and Extraction of Sand, Gravel, Oil and/or Other Materials
- ☑ Commercial Freestanding Antenna
- ☑ Helipad
- ☑ Railroad Yard or Shop
- ☑ Transit Passenger Facility

(2) *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

Table 1: Lot Composition

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size (FT)*	*Minimum Lot Size (SF)*	*Dwelling Units (#)*	*Dwelling Units (%)*
A	110' x 200'	24,000 SF	27	5.5%
B	90' x 120'	14,000 SF	51	10.4%
C	80' x 115'	11, 000 SF	57	11.7%
D	80' x 110'	9,600 SF	81	16.6%
E	62' x 110'	7,200 SF	273	55.8%
		Maximum Permitted Units:	*489*	*100.00%*

(3) *Variation in Residential Lot Composition*. The allocation of single-family residential lot types may deviate from that in Subsection (2), *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*, provided that the maximum allowed total dwelling units does not exceed *489* units provided [*1*] a minimum of 44.2% of the total lot count be comprised of *Lot Types 'A', 'B', 'C' & 'D'*, [*2*] a minimum of 27 *Lot Type 'A'* lots and 51 *Lot Type 'B'* lots are provided, and [*3*] a maximum of 55.8% *Lot Type 'E'* lots can be provided.

(4) *Density and Dimensional Requirements*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated for the *Subject Property* shall be as follows:

(a) *Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed *1.85*dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed *489* units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Table 2: Lot Dimensional Requirements

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	*A*	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*
Minimum Lot Width (1)	110'	90'	80'	80'	62'
Minimum Lot Depth	200'	120'	115'	110'	110'
Minimum Lot Area (SF)	24000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
Minimum Front Yard Setback (2), (5) & (6)	30'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	15'	10'	6'	6'	6'
Minimum Side Yard Setback (Adjacent to a Street) (2) & (5)	15'	15'	15'	15'	15'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	20'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Maximum Height (3)	35'	35'	35'	35'	35'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback (4)	30'	10'	10'	10'	10'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air-Conditioned Space]	2,500	2,500	2,400	2,200	2,200
Maximum Lot Coverage	50'	65'	65'	65'	65'

General Notes:

1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the front property line provided that the lot width will be met at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.

2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.

4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.

5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.

6: *J-Swing* or *Traditional Swing Garages* are permitted to encroach into the front yard building setback a maximum of five (5) feet.

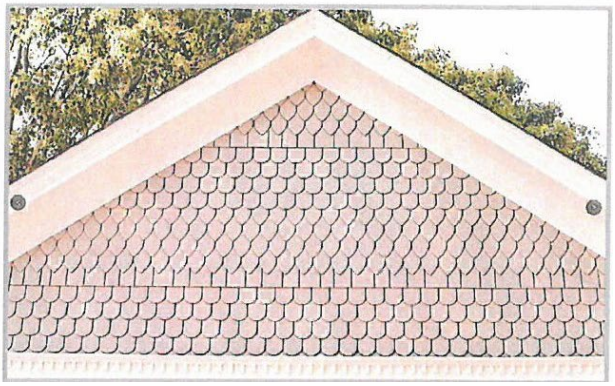
(b) *Non-Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, the non-residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards stipulated by the *General Overlay District Standards*, *General Commercial District Standards*, and the standards required for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) for a property in a Commercial (C) District. In addition, the *Commercial* area shall be designed to be pedestrian-oriented and easily accessible to the adjacent residential neighborhoods, and be constructed to be integrated with the adjacent uses, not be separated from them by screening walls or other physical barriers. This will be accomplished by creating paths from the adjacent development into the *Commercial* area and through the use of landscaping buffers utilizing a berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*), building design and other urban design elements to create compatibility with the surrounding residential neighborhood.

(5) *Building Standards for Residential*. All residential development shall adhere to the following building standards:

(a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 90% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or*

Hardy Plank) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 80% of the masonry requirement; however, administrative from the Director of Planning and Zoning approval may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitous fiberboard in excess of 80% of the masonry requirement on a case-by-case basis.

Examples of Cementitious Fiberboard



(b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an *8:12* roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a *4:12* roof pitch.

(c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. A total of 20.25% or 99 of 489 of all garages may be oriented toward the street in a *Front Entry* garage configuration; however, the front façade of the garage must be situated a minimum of five (5) feet behind the front façade of the primary structure. The remaining 79.75% or 390 of all garages shall be oriented in a *J-Swing* (*or Traditional Swing*) configuration or be situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade of the home. In addition, the following architectural elements must be incorporated into all garage configurations: [*1*] divided garage bay doors (*i.e. for two (2) car garages two (2) individual entrances and for three (3) car garages a standard two (2) bay garage door with a single bay garage door adjacent*), [*2*] carriage style hardware and lighting, [*3*] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [*4*] driveways must be constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, broom finished, or salt finish. An example of a garage door meeting these standards is depicted in *Figure 1*.

… Continued on Next Page

Figure 1. Examples of Enhanced Wood Garage Door

(6) *Anti-Monotony Restrictions*. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in *Table 3* below (*for spacing requirements see Figures 3 & 4 below*).

Table 3: Anti-Monotony Matrix

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size*	*Elevation Features*
A	120' x 200'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	90' x 125'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	80' x 115'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
D	80' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
E	62' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

(a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.

(b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces, FM-549 or Wylie Road shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

(1) Number of Stories
(2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
(3) Roof Type and Layout
(4) Articulation of the Front Façade

(c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home

adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.

(d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

Figure 3: Properties line up on the opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.

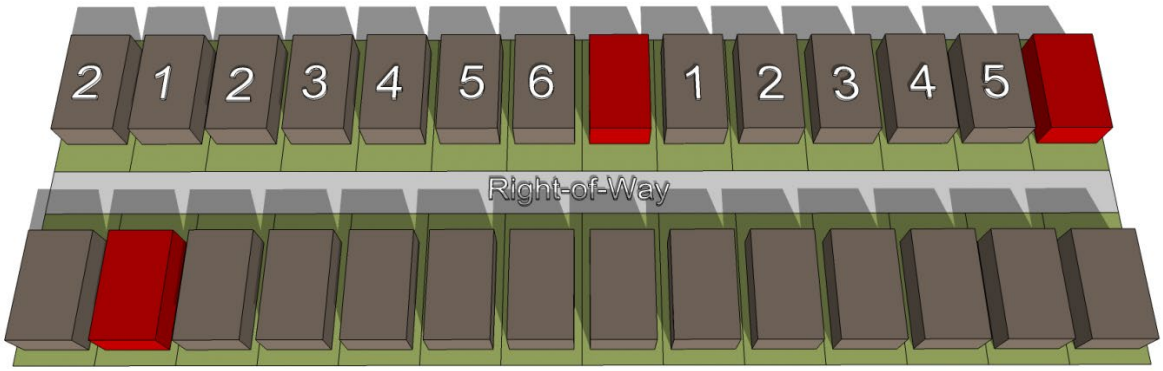
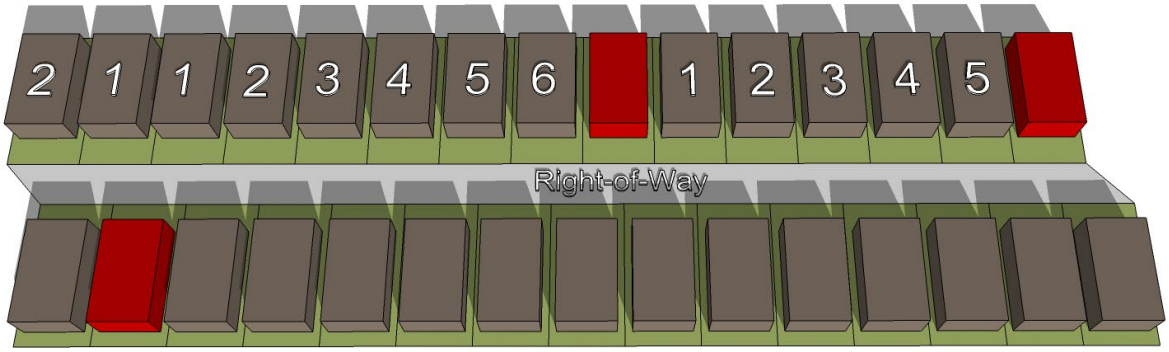


Figure 4: Properties do not line up on opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.



(7) *Fencing Standards*. All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:

(a) *Front Yard Fences*. Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

(b) *Wood Fences*. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.

(c) *Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel*. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. FM-549 and Wylie Road*), abutting open spaces, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height.

(d) *Corner Lots*. Corner lots fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns at 45-feet off center spacing that begins at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. In addition, the fencing shall be setback from the side property line adjacent to a street a minimum of five (5) feet. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.

(e) *Solid Fences (including Wood Fences)*. All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.

(f) *Fence in Easements*. No fencing shall be constructed in or across North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) and/or City of Rockwall's easements.

(8) *Landscape and Hardscape Standards*.

(a) *Landscape*. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs'] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(b) *Landscape Buffers*. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(1) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (FM-549)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along FM-549 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches each. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(2) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along SH-205 for the residential property (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches each. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per

100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(3) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 20-foot landscape buffer shall be provided for the *Commercial* property along SH-205 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum of 48-inches. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 20-foot landscape buffer.

(4) *Commercial Landscape Buffer (Adjacent to Residential Properties*). A minimum of a 50-foot landscape buffer with a minimum of a 48-inch berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*) shall be provided on commercial properties that have direct adjacency to residential properties as generally depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(c) *Street Trees*. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-feet vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

(d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), all residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'C'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.

(e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers, and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(9) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.

(10) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.

(11) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be a minimum of five (5) feet in overall width.

(12) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.

(13) *Park Improvements*. All park improvements within this development -- *including all features outlined below* -- shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The development of the 12.70-acre public park – *as depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be developed with the first phase of the proposed subdivision and shall have fully established natural turf (*e.g. seeding process*) and be irrigated in accordance with the requirements of the Parks and Recreation Department of the City of Rockwall. This area shall also incorporate the following improvements:

(a) An Six (6) Foot Concrete *Hike & Bike Trail*.
(b) A Playground.
(c) A Plaza Area.
(d) A Covered Pavilion.
(e) A Picnic Area.
(f) Benches.
(g) Landscape Features (*e.g. Trees and Other Vegetation*).

All improvement will need to be approved and accepted by the Parks and Recreation Board after being reviewed and recommended by the Director of Parks and Recreation. The dedication of the proposed public park shall satisfy all cash-in-lieu of land fees associated with this proposed development. In addition, if the above stated improvements are greater than or equal to the required pro-rata equipment fees, then this fee shall be considered to be satisfied as well. The costs/receipts for the improvements will need to be reviewed and compared to the cost of the pro-rata equipment fees -- *and ultimately accepted* -- by the Parks and Recreation Board in order to be considered to be satisfied.

(14) *Open Space/Public Park*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20% open space (*or a minimum of 52.902-acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the *Concept Plan* contained in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(15) *Amenity Center*. An amenity center shall be constructed in generally the same area as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenity center shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(16) *Trails*. A minimum of a six (6) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall provide connectivity to the proposed *Public Park*.

(17) *Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements*. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

(18) *Homeowner's Association (HOA)*. A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), detention and drainage easements, floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.

(19) *Variances*. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY
PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: *THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.*

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☑ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST ($100.00)

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	5565 Hwy 549, Rockwall, TX				
SUBDIVISION		LOT		BLOCK	
GENERAL LOCATION	West of SH205 & South of FM 549				

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	Ag	CURRENT USE	Ag
PROPOSED ZONING	PD	PROPOSED USE	Single Family and Commercial
ACREAGE	264.5	LOTS [CURRENT]		LOTS [PROPOSED]	489

☐ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER	Rockwall Highgate Ltd.	☑ APPLICANT	Corson Cramer Development
CONTACT PERSON	Scott Asbury	CONTACT PERSON	Brian Cramer
ADDRESS	13155 Noel Rd. #900	ADDRESS	4925 Greenville Ave., #604
CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75240	CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75206
PHONE	214-566-8699	PHONE	214-734-5924
E-MAIL	sasbury@3realtygroup.com	E-MAIL	bcramer@ccdevtx.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Scott Asbury [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 4167.50, TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 18th DAY OF May, 20 22. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

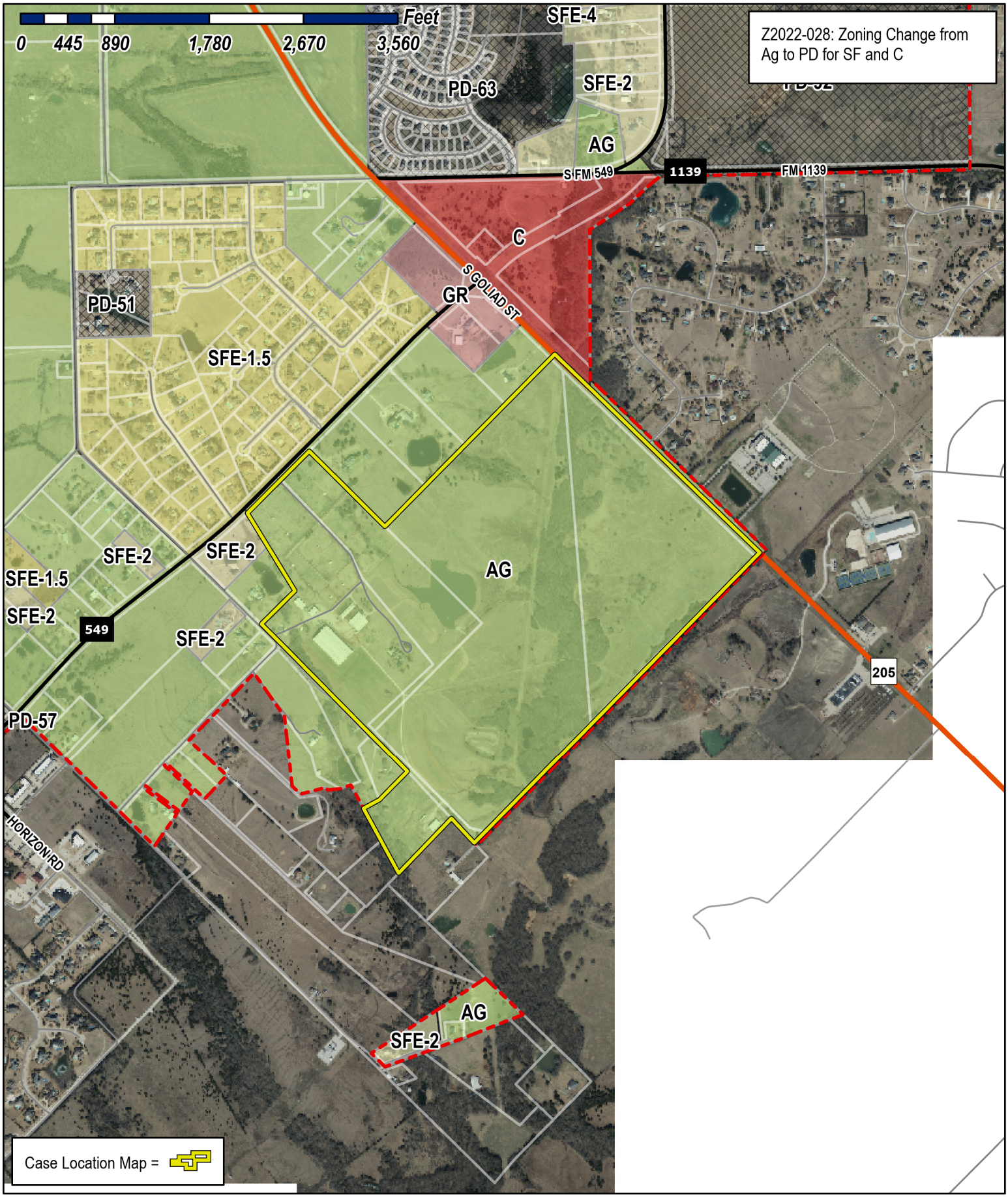
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 18 *DAY OF* May, 2022

OWNER'S SIGNATURE Scott Asbury

JOAN M. WEST
STATE OF TENNESSEE
NOTARY PUBLIC
DAVIDSON COUNTY, TENN.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF ~~TEXAS~~ TENNESSEE Joan M West

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 7/3/2023



City of Rockwall

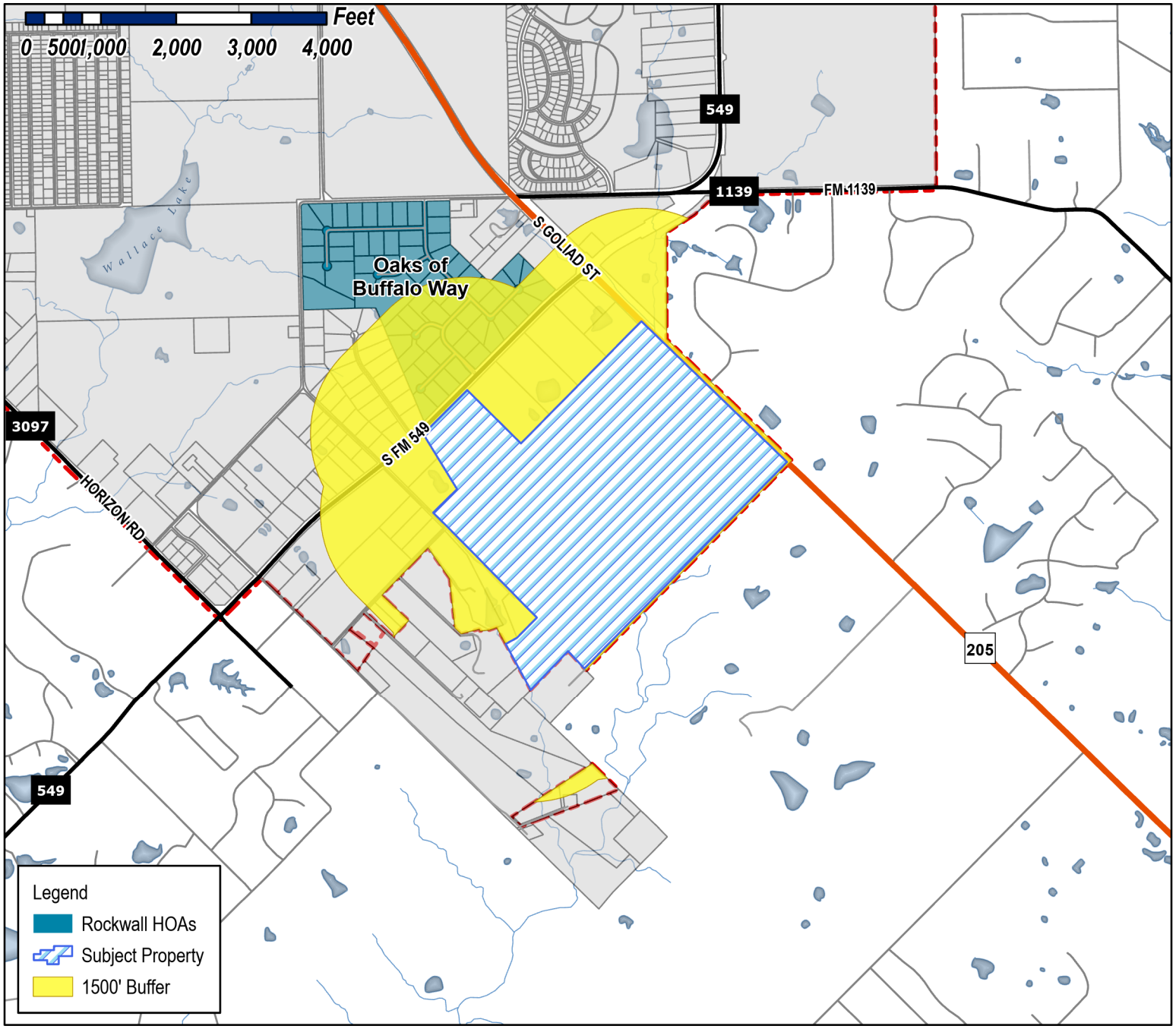
Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75032
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

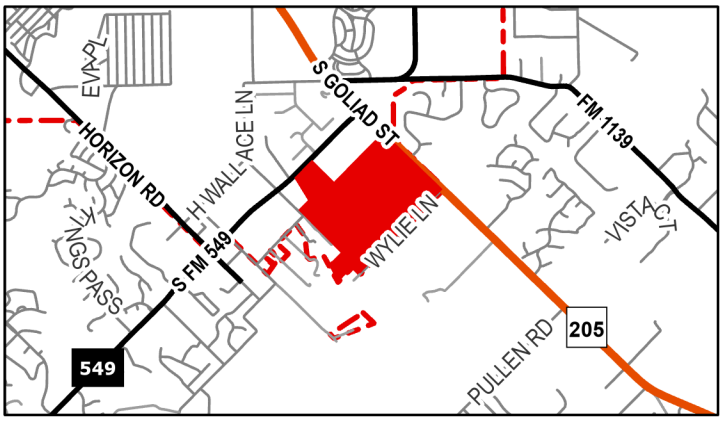
City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Case Number: Z2022-028
Case Name: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C
Case Type: Zoning
Zoning: AG
Case Address: SW Corner of FM 549 and 205

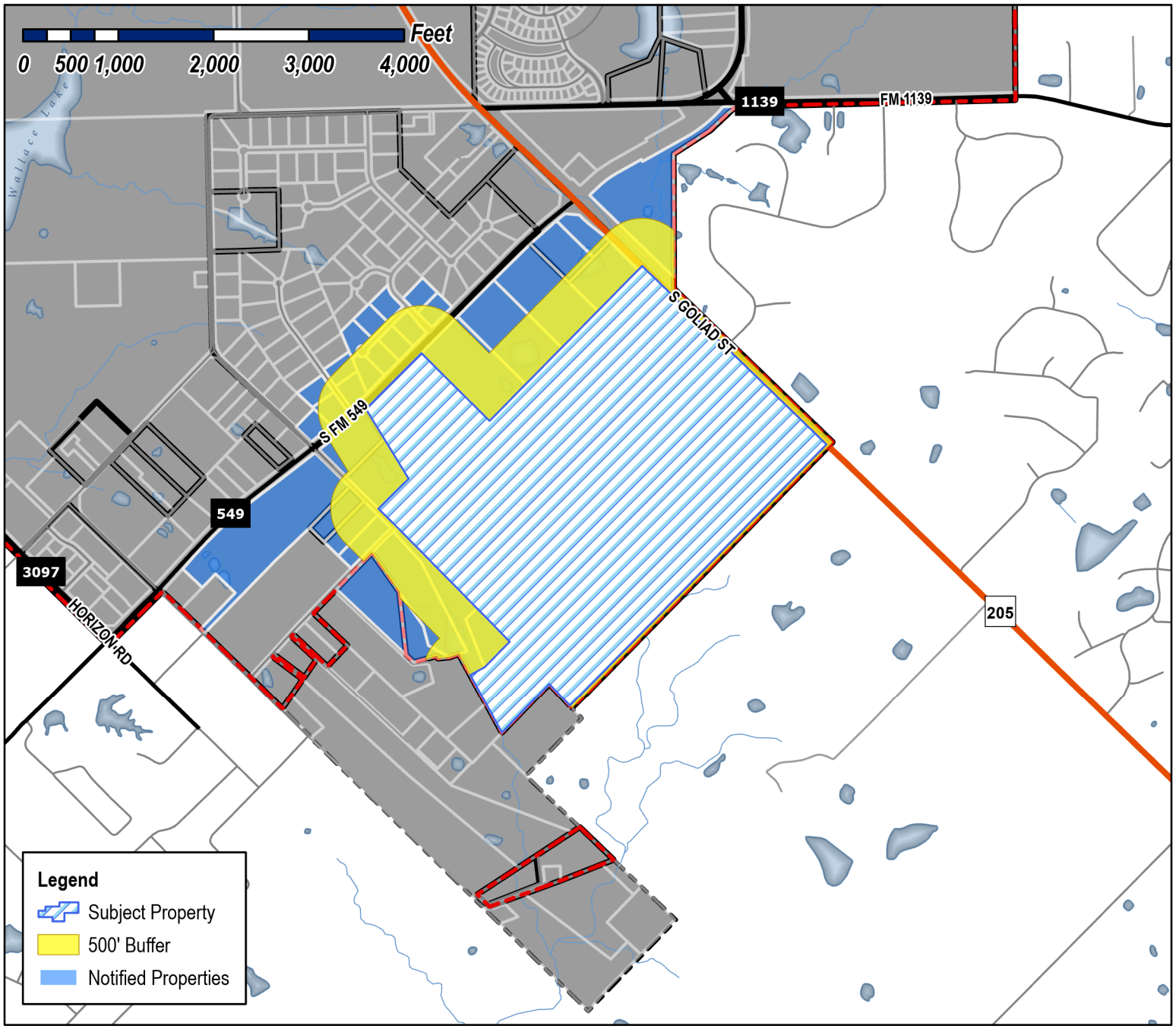


Date Saved: 5/24/2022
For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

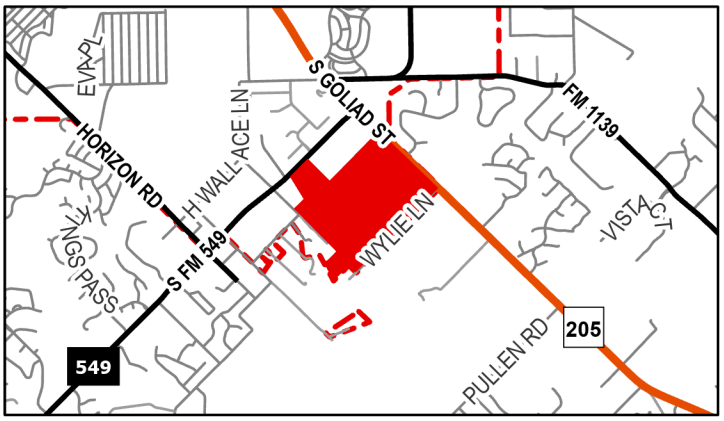
City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Case Number: Z2022-028
Case Name: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C
Case Type: Zoning
Zoning: Agricultural (AG) District
Case Address: SW Corner of FM 549 and 205



Date Saved: 5/24/2022
For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

SHIMKUS ANTHONY & SANDRA
5315 STANDING OAK LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

LEE SHERRIE
363 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

WHITEFIELD BRANDON AND SAMANTHA LYNN
150 WILLOWCREST
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HEAGNEY SCOTT AND LISA
5295 STANDING OAK LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

FLEMING KATHI
2165 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GRAHAM M TODD AND SHANNA R
2160 ARROWHEAD COURT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUMMEL STEVEN DAVID AND JANET L
2230 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GREEN JACKIE & TAMI
2180 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUCKER ROY LYDELL AND MONIFA
2155 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CROSSLEY RICHARD
2175 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

LIVINGSTON ERIKA S & JACK E
2235 ARROWHEAD COURT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MUELLER JOHN HERMAN AND MELANIE KAY
ANN BEAR-MUELLER
201 WILLOWCREST LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HADDOCK HOWARD J & JOAN W TRUSTEES
HADDOCK FAMILY LIVING TRUST
155 WILLOWCREST
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ABREU JORGE AND TASHA
570 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

POPE TONY & KAREN
626 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HOPE LESLIE AND DARYL
530 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BYRD GARY ETUX
707 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

WILSON BRET A & LESLIE
535 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PRICE BOBBY DALE & BRETTA JEAN
453 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BARRICK CODY ANDREW
5459 S. FM 549
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL HIGHGATE LTD
C/O SCOTT ASBURY
13155 NOEL RD # 900
DALLAS, TX 75240

KESSLER JAMES AND ANGELA
5297 SOUTH FM 549
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ZEB MOHIUDIN DR &
NASREEN ZEB
5128 S STATE HIGHWAY 205
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BYRD GARY ETUX
707 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL HIGHGATE LTD
C/O SCOTT ASBURY
13155 NOEL RD # 900
DALLAS, TX 75240

ROCKWALL HIGHGATE LTD
C/O SCOTT ASBURY
13155 NOEL RD # 900
DALLAS, TX 75240

ROCKWALL HIGHGATE LTD
C/O SCOTT ASBURY
13155 NOEL RD # 900
DALLAS, TX 75240

ROCKWALL HIGHGATE LTD
C/O SCOTT ASBURY
13155 NOEL RD # 900
DALLAS, TX 75240

FOLEY-TRAVIS LE'ARDEN J
403 TRAVIS LANE
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BLACKWOOD SCOTT W & GLENITA G
5574 CANADA CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

FOLEY-TRAVIS LE'ARDEN J
403 TRAVIS LANE
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

101 HUBBARD DR LLC
2701 SUNSET RIDGE DR SUITE 610
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

101 HUBBARD DR LLC
2701 SUNSET RIDGE DR SUITE 610
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL 205 INVESTORS LLC
1 CANDLELITE TRAIL
HEATH, TX 75032

WYLIE JAMES RUSSELL JR
924 WYLIE LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BOURCIER MICHAEL G
961 CULLINS ROAD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

KOHORST ED & OLIVIA CASEY
831 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

KEELING GEORGE W & BONNIE C
C/O MARTHA YELLE 3025 EVENING BREEZE WAY
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

KOHORST ED & OLIVIA CASEY
831 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PSB INDEMNITY FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
510 TURTLE COVE BLVD SUITE 200
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BOURCIER MICHAEL G
961 CULLINS ROAD
ROCKWALL, TX

BOYD WILKIE HUGH
489 JEFF BOYD RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

JOHNSON VOLK
CONSULTING
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, Texas 75074 | 972.201.3100

May 20, 2022

City of Rockwall
Planning Department
385 South Goliad
Rockwall, TX 75087

RE: Southside Hills – Zoning Application

Dear Staff,

The purpose of this letter is to formally request a zoning change for the referenced property located at the south corner of FM 549 and SH 205. The subject development will consist of +/-485 single family lots and commercial uses along SH 205 located on a 264.5 acre tract. After meeting with staff at a Development Review Committee Meeting, the Concept Plan included with this submittal is representative of our proposed vision for the property.

Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions regarding this project or application.

Sincerely,

Johnson Volk, Inc.

Tom Dayton, PE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
264.5 ACRES

BEING a 264.507 acre tract of land situated in the W.M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30 acre tract of land (Tract 1) and a called 212.55 acre tract of land (Tract 2) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2007-375596, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, Ltd., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2008-404731, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 17 Minutes 59 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2608.84 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found; THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 26 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1147.78 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55 acre tract, a distance of 315.34 feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 10 Minutes 18 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66 feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 34 Minutes 38 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55 feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 14 Minutes 58 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 154.61 feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 14 Minutes 02 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 393.74 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found at the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30 acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 599.31 feet, to a point for corner;

North 44 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95 feet, to a point for corner;

North 48 Degrees 40 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 40 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 184.21 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 44 Degrees 55 Minutes 09 Seconds West, a distance of 244.25 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

South 44 Degrees 54 Minutes 30 Seconds West, a distance of 12.67 feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 15 Minutes 44 Seconds West, a distance of 260.71 feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1998-181246, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 50 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 468.08 feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

North 31 Degrees 29 Minutes 15 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30 acre tract, a distance of 857.52 feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of F.M. Highway No. 549 and being at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;

THENCE 121.99 feet, along said South right-of-way line and with said curve to the left, having a radius of 5796.43 feet, through a central angle of 01 Degrees 12 Minutes 21 Seconds, whose long chord bears North 45 Degrees 17 Minutes 37 Seconds East, a chord length of 121.99 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 52 Minutes 59 Seconds East, continuing along said South right-of-way line, a distance of 702.73 feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2010-436143, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 994.34 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 89 Degrees 46 Minutes 45 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 46 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said

Barrick tract, a distance of 524.23 feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2014-16421, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 50 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 538.89 feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493 acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in Volume 2884, Page 250, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

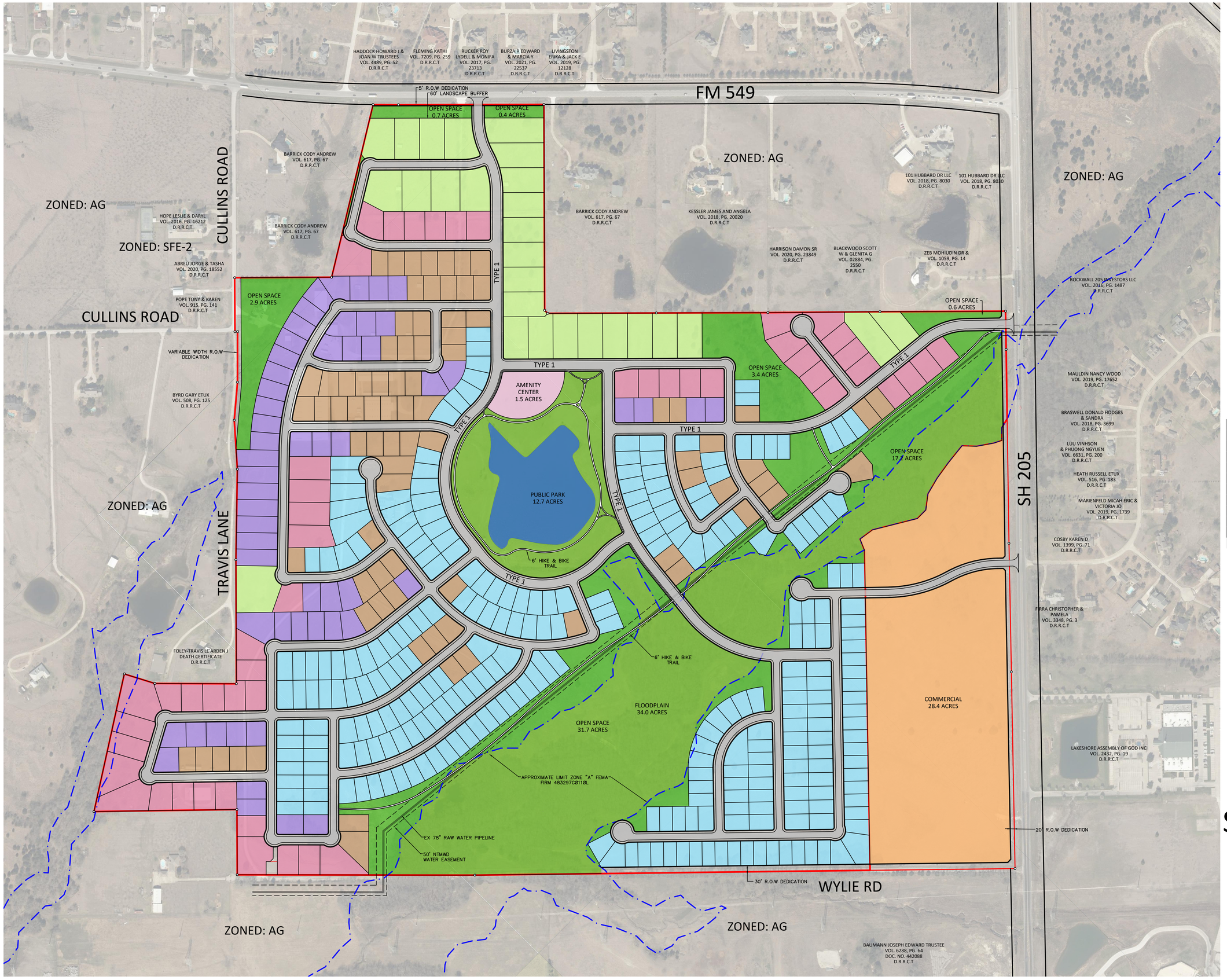
THENCE North 44 Degrees 31 Minutes 53 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493 acre tract, a distance of 541.35 feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1995-156072, Deed Records, Rockwall County,Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.36 feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 54 Minutes 00 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 185.25 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 49 Minutes 58 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 935.93 feet, to a point for corner; THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 48 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 07 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 950.08 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 264.507 acres of land, more or less.



200 100 0 200 400

SCALE 1" = 200'

LEGEND

- TYPE A LOT
- TYPE B LOT
- TYPE C LOT
- TYPE D LOT
- TYPE E LOT
- AMENITY CENTER
- COMMERCIAL

LAND USE TABLE

LAND USE	AREA (AC)	PERCENT OF TOTAL
COMMERCIAL	28.4	10.7%
RESIDENTIAL	161.4	61.0%
PERIMETER ROAD ROW	3.2	1.2%
OPEN SPACE		
Public Park	12.7	4.8%
Private Open Space	23.3	8.8%
Amenity Center	1.5	0.6%
Floodplain	34.0	12.9%
OPEN SPACE TOTAL	71.5	27.0%
TOTAL	**264.5**	**100.0%**

Open Space Required: 20% (excluding commercial)

= 20% x (264.5 - 28.4) = 47.2 acres

Open Space Provided (including park and 1/2 of floodplain) = 53.0 Ac.

LOT DIMENSION STANDARDS

LOT TYPE	A	B	C	D	E
LOT COUNT	**27**	**51**	**57**	**81**	**273**
MINIMUM LOT AREA (SF)	24,000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH (FT)*	110	90	80	80	62
MINIMUM LOT DEPTH (FT)	200	120	115	110	110
FRONT BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	30	20	20	20	20
REAR BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	30	10	10	10	10
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - INTERIOR (FT)	15	10	6	6	6
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - CORNER (FT)	15	15	15	15	15
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT	35 FEET / 2.5 STORIES				
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE (%)	50	65	65	65	65

*Measured at front building setback

STREET DESIGNATIONS

DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	R.O.W. WIDTH	PAVEMENT WIDTH (B-B)
TYPE 1	MINOR COLLECTOR	60'	41'
TYPE 2	LOCAL RESIDENTIAL	50'	29'

NOTE: ALL INTERNAL STREETS SHALL BE TYPE 2 EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED

CONCEPT PLAN
SOUTHSIDE HILLS
264.5 Acres
Rockwall, Texas

JOHNSON VOLK CONSULTING
TBPELS: Engineering Firm No. 11962 / Land Surveying Firm No. 10194033
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, TX 75074 | 972.201.3100

ZONING CASE #2022-XXX

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 22-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [*ORDINANCE NO. 20-02*] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT AND COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 264.510-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACTS 17-13, 17-14, 17-15, 17-16 & 40-8 OF THE W. W. FORD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City has received a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate, LTD for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses, on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.00-Acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-Acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-Acres*], 17-16 [*43.60-Acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-Acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

SECTION 1. That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

SECTION 2. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 3. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with

the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'D'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 4. That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property* -- *prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the Planned Development Concept Plan depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

SECTION 5. That residential development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

(a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.

(b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.

(1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
(2) Master Plat
(3) Preliminary Plat
(4) PD Site Plan
(5) Final Plat

(c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

(d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat.* Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

SECTION 6. That commercial development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the process and procedures stipulated by this Planned Development District ordinance, the City's subdivision regulations, and the Unified Development Code (UDC);

SECTION 7. That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* ($2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

SECTION 8. That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

SECTION 9. The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 7TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2022.

_____
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

ATTEST:

_____
Kristy Cole, *City Secretary*

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1st Reading: *January 18, 2022*

2nd Reading: *February 7, 2022*

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

BEING a 264.61-acre tract of land situated in the W. M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30-acre tract of land (*Tract 1*) and a called 212.55-acre tract of land (*Tract 2*) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2007-375596*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, LTD., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2008-404731*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;
THENCE South 44 Degrees 31Minutes 24 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2609.49 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 18 Minutes 48 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1,147.99 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 02 Minutes 31 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55-acre tract, a distance of 315.56-feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 22 Minutes 37 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66-feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 22 Minutes 19 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55-feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 32 Minutes 45 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 110.73-feet;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 13 Minutes 29 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 43.88-feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 26 Minutes 21 Seconds East, continuing along said North line, a distance of 393.74-feet, to the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30-acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 29 Seconds West, a distance of 599.06-feet, to a point for corner;

> North 43 Degrees 53 Minutes 14 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 48 Degrees 27 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 39 Degrees 48 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 184.23-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 44 Degrees 40 Minutes 42 Seconds West, a distance of 244.69-feet, to a point for corner;
> South 45 Degrees 08 Minutes 57 Seconds West, a distance of 12.69-feet, to a point for corner;
>
> North 45 Degrees 01 Minutes 43 Seconds West, a distance of 260.06-feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1998- 181246*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 58 Minutes 51 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 467.61-feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

North 31 Degrees 15 Minutes 14 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30-acre tract, a distance of 857.52-feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of FM Highway No. 549;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 31 Minutes 38 Seconds East, a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 121.99-feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 31 Seconds East, continuing a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 703.71-feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2010-436143*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 09 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 2 12.55-acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 995.00-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 86 Degrees 43 Minutes 47 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 53 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 524.11-feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2014-16421*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 59 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 539.08-feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493-acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in *Volume 2884, Page 250*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 22 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493-acre tract, a distance of 541.09-feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1995-156072*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 56 Minutes 40 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.32-feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

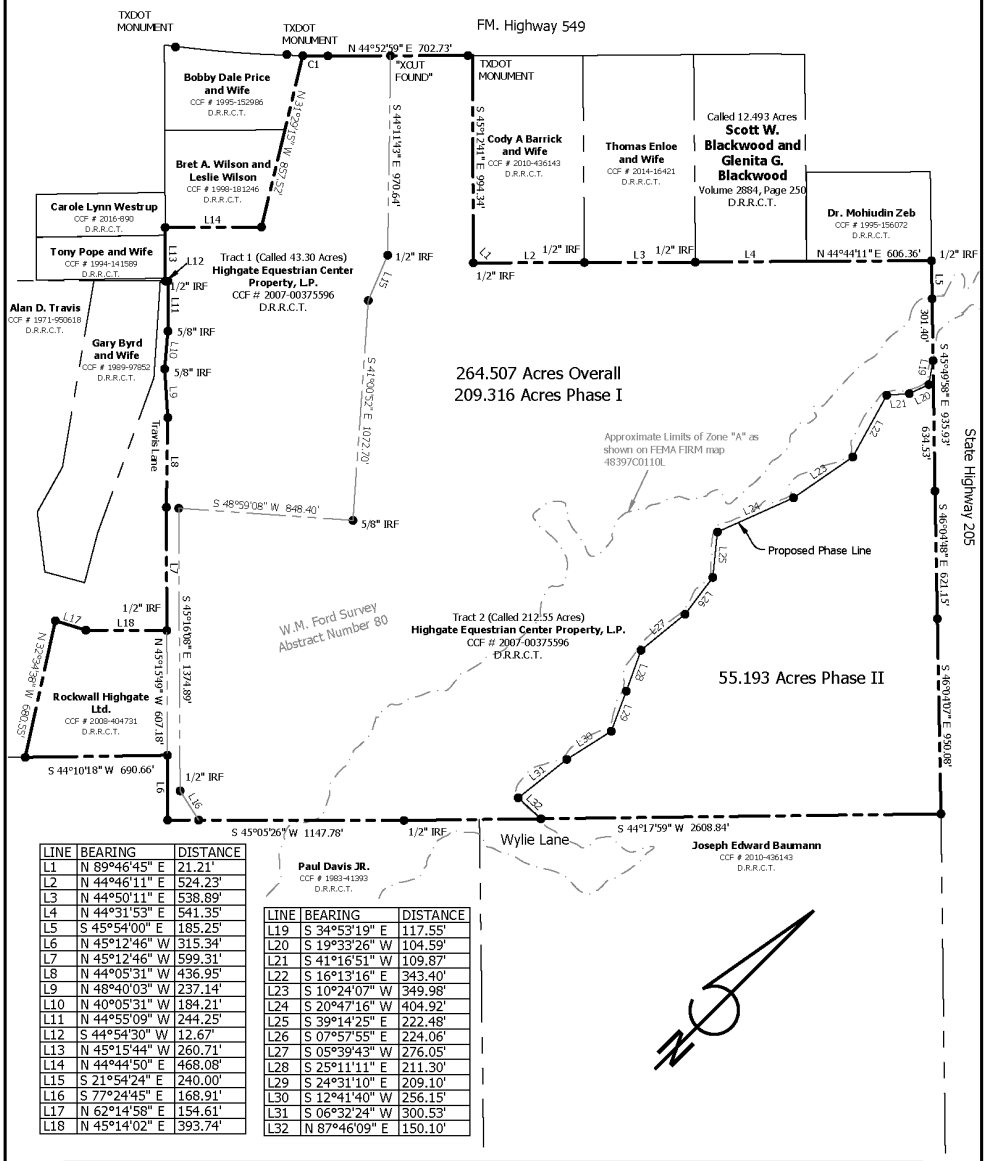
THENCE South 45 Degrees 37 Minutes 13 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 1,121.18-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 51 Minutes 23 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 50 Minutes 42 Seconds East, continuing a long said East right-of-way line, a distance of 951.25-feet, to the *POINT OF BEGINNING*, and containing 264.61-acres of land, more or less.

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	121.99'	5796.43'	1°12'21"	N 45°17'37" E	121.99'



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 89°46'45" E	21.21'
L2	N 44°46'11" E	524.23'
L3	N 44°50'11" E	538.89'
L4	N 44°31'53" E	541.35'
L5	S 45°54'00" E	185.25'
L6	N 45°12'46" W	315.34'
L7	N 45°12'46" W	599.31'
L8	N 44°05'31" W	436.95'
L9	N 48°40'03" W	237.14'
L10	N 40°05'31" W	184.21'
L11	N 44°55'09" W	244.25'
L12	S 44°54'30" W	12.67'
L13	N 45°15'44" W	260.71'
L14	N 44°44'50" E	468.08'
L15	S 21°54'24" E	240.00'
L16	S 77°24'45" E	168.91'
L17	N 62°14'58" E	154.61'
L18	N 45°14'02" E	393.74'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L19	S 34°53'19" E	117.55'
L20	S 19°33'26" W	104.59'
L21	S 41°16'51" W	109.87'
L22	S 16°13'16" E	343.40'
L23	S 10°24'07" W	349.98'
L24	S 20°47'16" W	404.92'
L25	S 39°14'25" E	222.48'
L26	S 07°57'55" E	224.06'
L27	S 05°39'43" W	276.05'
L28	S 25°11'11" E	211.30'
L29	S 24°31'10" E	209.10'
L30	S 12°41'40" W	256.15'
L31	S 06°32'24" W	300.53'
L32	N 87°46'09" E	150.10'

EXHIBIT SHOWING
264.507 Acres of land situated in the W.M. Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas.

Project Number: 180164 Date: February 18, 2019
Revised Date:
Revision Notes:
Sheet 1 of 4

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED JEREMY LUKE DEAL 5696 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

REALSEARCH OF TEXAS, LLC
P.O. Box 1006, Godley, Texas 76044
Ph. 817-937-2655, jdeal@realsearch.org, www.realsearch.org
"Thou shalt not remove thy neighbor's landmark" Deut. 19:14
TBPLS Firm Registration # 10158200 *TBPE Firm Registration # 17968*

SCALE : 1"= 600'
0' 600' 1200'

© copyright 2019, Realsearch of Texas, LLC

Exhibit 'C':
Concept Plan

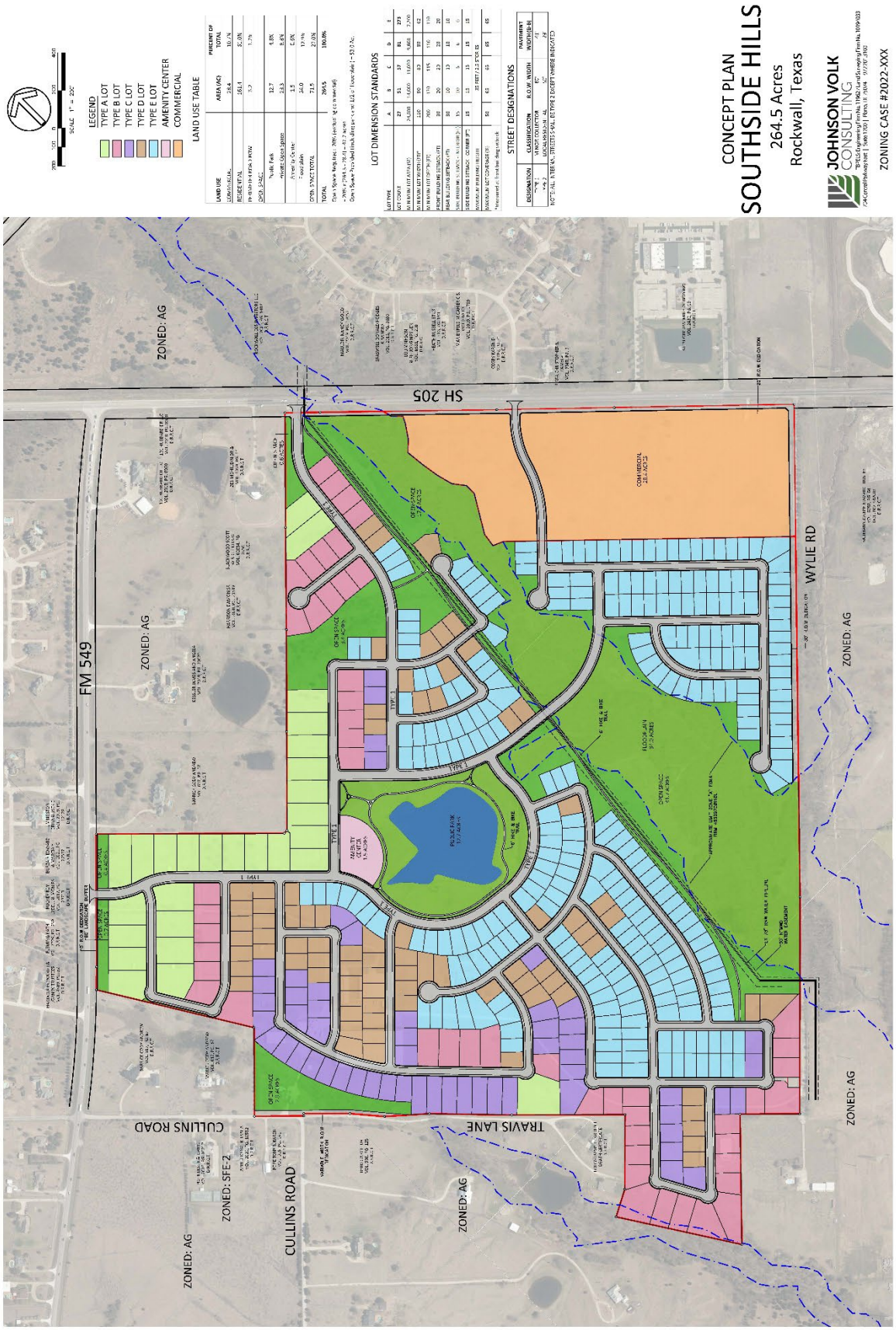


Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Density and Development Standards.

(1) *Permitted Uses*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the following uses are permitted on the *Subject Property*:

(a) *Residential Land Uses*. Residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for residential lots as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permit *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

(b) *Non-Residential Land Uses*. Non-residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for *Commercial* land uses as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permitted *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and subject to the approval of a *PD Development Plan* and *PD Site Plan* in accordance with the Planned Development District regulations contained in Article 10, *Planned Development District Regulations*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC); however, the following uses are expressly prohibited:

- ☑ Animal Boarding/Kennel without Outside Pens
- ☑ Animal Hospital or Clinic
- ☑ Convent, Monastery, or Temple
- ☑ Commercial Parking Garage
- ☑ Residence Hotel
- ☑ Motel
- ☑ Cemetery/Mausoleum
- ☑ Congregate Care Facility/Elderly Housing
- ☑ Emergency Ground Ambulance Services
- ☑ Hospital
- ☑ Mortuary or Funeral Chapel
- ☑ Temporary Carnival, Circus, or Amusement
- ☑ Private Sports Arena, Stadium, and or Track
- ☑ Portable Beverage Service Facility
- ☑ Temporary Christmas Tree Sales Lot and/or Similar Uses
- ☑ Copy Center
- ☑ Garden Supply/Plant Nursery
- ☑ Self Service Laundromat
- ☑ Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall
- ☑ Pawn Shop
- ☑ Rental Store without Outside Storage and/or Display
- ☑ Retail Store with Gasoline Sales that has more than Two (2) Dispensers
- ☑ Bail Bond Service
- ☑ Building and Landscape Material with Limited Outside Storage
- ☑ Building Maintenance, Service, and Sales without Outside Storage
- ☑ Furniture Upholstery/Refinishing and Resale
- ☑ Rental, Sales, and Service of Heavy Machinery and Equipment
- ☑ Research and Technology or Light Assembly

- ☑ Trade School
- ☑ Minor Auto Repair Garage
- ☑ New or Used Boat and Trailer Dealership
- ☑ Self Service Car Wash
- ☑ New and/or Use Indoor Motor Vehicle Dealership/Showroom
- ☑ New Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Used Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Commercial Parking
- ☑ Non-Commercial Parking Lot
- ☑ Recreational Vehicle (RV) Sales and Service
- ☑ Service Station
- ☑ Mining and Extraction of Sand, Gravel, Oil and/or Other Materials
- ☑ Commercial Freestanding Antenna
- ☑ Helipad
- ☑ Railroad Yard or Shop
- ☑ Transit Passenger Facility

(2) *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

Table 1: Lot Composition

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size (FT)*	*Minimum Lot Size (SF)*	*Dwelling Units (#)*	*Dwelling Units (%)*
A	110' x 200'	24,000 SF	27	5.5%
B	90' x 120'	14,000 SF	51	10.4%
C	80' x 115'	11, 000 SF	57	11.7%
D	80' x 110'	9,600 SF	81	16.6%
E	62' x 110'	7,200 SF	273	55.8%
		Maximum Permitted Units:	*489*	*100.00%*

(3) *Variation in Residential Lot Composition*. The allocation of single-family residential lot types may deviate from that in Subsection (2), *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*, provided that the maximum allowed total dwelling units does not exceed *489* units provided [*1*] a minimum of 44.2% of the total lot count be comprised of *Lot Types 'A', 'B', 'C' & 'D'*, [*2*] a minimum of 27 *Lot Type 'A'* lots and 51 *Lot Type 'B'* lots are provided, and [*3*] a maximum of 55.8% *Lot Type 'E'* lots can be provided.

(4) *Density and Dimensional Requirements*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated for the *Subject Property* shall be as follows:

(a) *Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed *1.85*dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed *489* units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Table 2: Lot Dimensional Requirements

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	*A*	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*
Minimum Lot Width (1)	110'	90'	80'	80'	62'
Minimum Lot Depth	200'	120'	115'	110'	110'
Minimum Lot Area (SF)	24000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
Minimum Front Yard Setback (2), (5) & (6)	30'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	15'	10'	6'	6'	6'
Minimum Side Yard Setback (Adjacent to a Street) (2) & (5)	15'	15'	15'	15'	15'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	20'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Maximum Height (3)	35'	35'	35'	35'	35'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback (4)	30'	10'	10'	10'	10'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air-Conditioned Space]	2,500	2,500	2,400	2,200	2,200
Maximum Lot Coverage	50'	65'	65'	65'	65'

General Notes:

1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the front property line provided that the lot width will be met at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.

2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.

4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.

5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.

6: *J-Swing* or *Traditional Swing Garages* are permitted to encroach into the front yard building setback a maximum of five (5) feet.

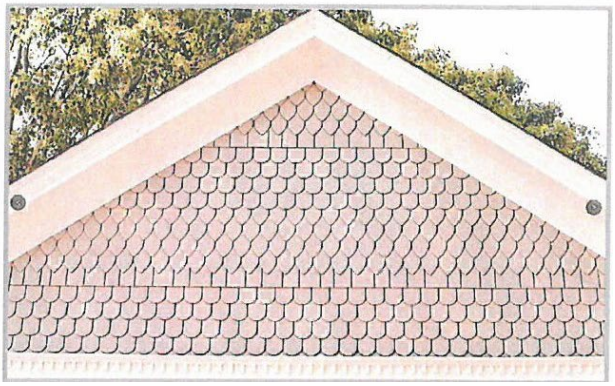
(b) *Non-Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, the non-residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards stipulated by the *General Overlay District Standards*, *General Commercial District Standards*, and the standards required for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) for a property in a Commercial (C) District. In addition, the *Commercial* area shall be designed to be pedestrian-oriented and easily accessible to the adjacent residential neighborhoods, and be constructed to be integrated with the adjacent uses, not be separated from them by screening walls or other physical barriers. This will be accomplished by creating paths from the adjacent development into the *Commercial* area and through the use of landscaping buffers utilizing a berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*), building design and other urban design elements to create compatibility with the surrounding residential neighborhood.

(5) *Building Standards for Residential*. All residential development shall adhere to the following building standards:

(a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 90% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or*

Hardy Plank) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 80% of the masonry requirement; however, administrative from the Director of Planning and Zoning approval may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitous fiberboard in excess of 80% of the masonry requirement on a case-by-case basis.

Examples of Cementitious Fiberboard



(b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an *8:12* roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a *4:12* roof pitch.

(c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. A total of 20.25% or 99 of 489 of all garages may be oriented toward the street in a *Front Entry* garage configuration; however, the front façade of the garage must be situated a minimum of five (5) feet behind the front façade of the primary structure. The remaining 79.75% or 390 of all garages shall be oriented in a *J-Swing* (*or Traditional Swing*) configuration or be situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade of the home. In addition, the following architectural elements must be incorporated into all garage configurations: [*1*] divided garage bay doors (*i.e. for two (2) car garages two (2) individual entrances and for three (3) car garages a standard two (2) bay garage door with a single bay garage door adjacent*), [*2*] carriage style hardware and lighting, [*3*] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [*4*] driveways must be constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, broom finished, or salt finish. An example of a garage door meeting these standards is depicted in *Figure 1*.

… Continued on Next Page

Figure 1. Examples of Enhanced Wood Garage Door

(6) *Anti-Monotony Restrictions*. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in *Table 3* below (*for spacing requirements see Figures 3 & 4 below*).

Table 3: Anti-Monotony Matrix

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size*	*Elevation Features*
A	120' x 200'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	90' x 125'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	80' x 115'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
D	80' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
E	62' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

(a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.

(b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces, FM-549 or Wylie Road shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

(1) Number of Stories
(2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
(3) Roof Type and Layout
(4) Articulation of the Front Façade

(c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home

adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.

(d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

Figure 3: Properties line up on the opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.

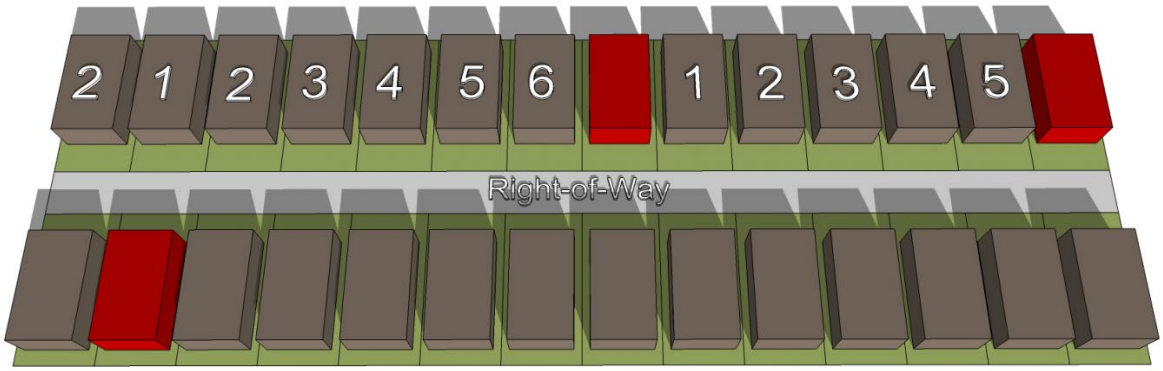
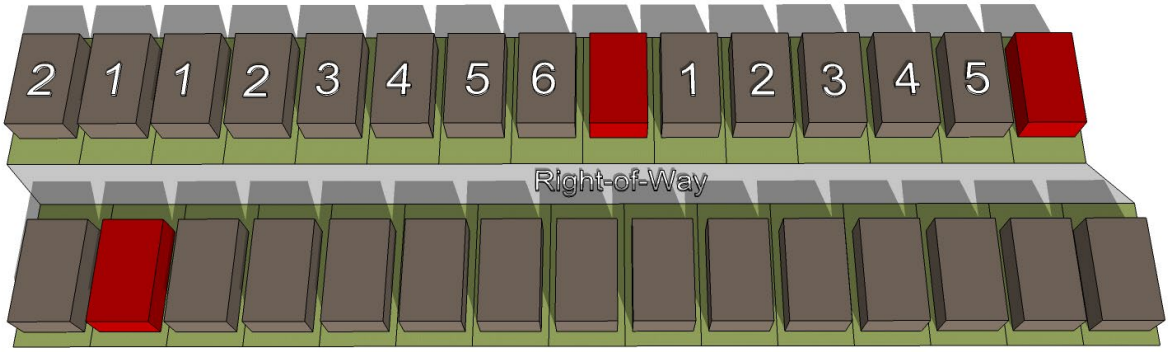


Figure 4: Properties do not line up on opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.



(7) *Fencing Standards*. All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:

(a) *Front Yard Fences*. Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

(b) *Wood Fences*. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.

(c) *Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel*. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. FM-549 and Wylie Road*), abutting open spaces, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height.

(d) *Corner Lots*. Corner lots fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns at 45-feet off center spacing that begins at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. In addition, the fencing shall be setback from the side property line adjacent to a street a minimum of five (5) feet. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.

(e) *Solid Fences (including Wood Fences)*. All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.

(f) *Fence in Easements*. No fencing shall be constructed in or across North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) and/or City of Rockwall's easements.

(8) *Landscape and Hardscape Standards*.

(a) *Landscape*. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs'] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(b) *Landscape Buffers*. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(1) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (FM-549)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along FM-549 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches each. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(2) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along SH-205 for the residential property (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches each. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per

100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(3) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 20-foot landscape buffer shall be provided for the *Commercial* property along SH-205 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum of 48-inches. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 20-foot landscape buffer.

(4) *Commercial Landscape Buffer (Adjacent to Residential Properties*). A minimum of a 50-foot landscape buffer with a minimum of a 48-inch berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*) shall be provided on commercial properties that have direct adjacency to residential properties as generally depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(c) *Street Trees*. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-feet vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

(d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), all residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'C'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.

(e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers, and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(9) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.

(10) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.

(11) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be a minimum of five (5) feet in overall width.

(12) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.

(13) *Park Improvements*. All park improvements within this development -- *including all features outlined below* -- shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The development of the 12.70-acre public park – *as depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be developed with the first phase of the proposed subdivision and shall have fully established natural turf (*e.g. seeding process*) and be irrigated in accordance with the requirements of the Parks and Recreation Department of the City of Rockwall. This area shall also incorporate the following improvements:

(a) An Six (6) Foot Concrete *Hike & Bike Trail*.
(b) A Playground.
(c) A Plaza Area.
(d) A Covered Pavilion.
(e) A Picnic Area.
(f) Benches.
(g) Landscape Features (*e.g. Trees and Other Vegetation*).

All improvement will need to be approved and accepted by the Parks and Recreation Board after being reviewed and recommended by the Director of Parks and Recreation. The dedication of the proposed public park shall satisfy all cash-in-lieu of land fees associated with this proposed development. In addition, if the above stated improvements are greater than or equal to the required pro-rata equipment fees, then this fee shall be considered to be satisfied as well. The costs/receipts for the improvements will need to be reviewed and compared to the cost of the pro-rata equipment fees -- *and ultimately accepted* -- by the Parks and Recreation Board in order to be considered to be satisfied.

(14) *Open Space/Public Park*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20% open space (*or a minimum of 52.902-acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the *Concept Plan* contained in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(15) *Amenity Center*. An amenity center shall be constructed in generally the same area as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenity center shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(16) *Trails*. A minimum of a six (6) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall provide connectivity to the proposed *Public Park*.

(17) *Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements*. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

(18) *Homeowner's Association (HOA)*. A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), detention and drainage easements, floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.

(19) *Variances*. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

PROJECT COMMENTS

CITY OF ROCKWALL
385 S. GOLIAD STREET
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087
PHONE: (972) 771-7700

DATE: 5/26/2022

PROJECT NUMBER:	Z2022-028	CASE MANAGER:	Henry Lee
PROJECT NAME:	Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C	CASE MANAGER PHONE:	972.772.6434
SITE ADDRESS/LOCATIONS:		CASE MANAGER EMAIL:	hlee@rockwall.com

CASE CAPTION: Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [50.0-acres], 17-14 [26.452-acres], 17-15 [134.33-acres], 17-16 [43.6-acres], & 40-8 [8.79-acres] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (S. Goliad Street) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
	Ryan Miller	05/26/2022	Approved w/ Comments

05/26/2022: Z2022-028; Zoning Change (AG to PD) for the Southside Hills Subdivision
Please address the following comments (M= Mandatory Comments; I = Informational Comments)

I.1 This is a request for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [50.0-acres], 17-4 [26.452-acres], 17-15 [134.33-acres], 17-16 [43.6-acres], & 40-8 [8.79-acres] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, and located on the east side of SH-205 (S. Goliad Street) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549.
I.2 For questions or comments concerning this case please contact Ryan Miller in the Planning Department at (972) 772-6441 or email rcmiller@rockwall.com.
M.3 For reference, include the case number (Z2022-028) in the lower right-hand corner of all pages on future submittals.
I.4 According to the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan the subject property is located within the Southwest Residential District, and according to the Future Land Use Map contained within this document the subject property is designated for Low Density Residential land uses. The proposed zoning request does conform to this designation and appears to conform to the district strategies for the Southwest Residential District; however, the proposed Commercial (C) District will require the City Council to consider a change in the Future Land Use Map from Low Density Residential land use designation to a Commercial/Retail land use designation.
I.5 The OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan stipulates various goals for residential developments. The following aspects of the applicant's proposal either do not conform to or could better conform to the stated goals of the City's plan, and could be revised -- per staff's recommendations -- to bring the project closer to conformance with the plan:

(1) CH. 1; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #1 (Page 1-2). Where residential uses are proposed through a Planned Development District that abuts an existing residential development, the proposed lots should be the same or a compatible size as the existing lots or be buffered by open space, trails, sidewalks, natural screening, or a roadway.
(2) CH. 1; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #3 (Page 1-2). Existing development patterns and surrounding conditions (e.g. lot size, architectural style, public improvements, etc.) should be considered in conjunction with this Comprehensive Plan to determine the appropriate zoning designation for a property.
(3) CH. 7; Goal #1 | Policy #1 (Page 7-1). Explore opportunities for the incorporation of gateway elements (e.g. signage, plantings, and/or architectural elements) that can be used to create a sense of destination or arrival.
(4) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #1 | Policy #4 (Page 8-2). Developments should be encouraged to provide a mixture of lot sizes throughout each phase to ensure that maximum value accrues for all properties. This is particularly important in developments that propose clusters of smaller lots.
(5) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #4 | Policy #2 (Page 8-3). Use berms and buffers to transition land uses as opposed to walls. This creates a natural transition in which trails can be

incorporated to connect residential areas with non-residential areas.

Based on these goals, staff would make the following recommendations to the applicant:

(1) Type ‘C’, ‘D’ & ‘E’ Lots should be better intermixed and the plan should avoid homogenous pods of lots except in areas proposed for Type ‘B’ & ‘E’ lots.
(2) Currently, the plan shows five (5) cul-de-sacs. These should be removed in favor of interconnected streets.
(3) Staff has added a section in the Planned Development District ordinance incorporating this language to address how the areas where residential and commercial land uses have adjacency should be designed. It is recommended that this language stay in the Planned Development District ordinance as it has been incorporated into other Planned Development District ordinances in the City. In addition, the plan should show the 50-foot landscape buffer proposed between the Commercial land uses and the Residential land uses.
(4) Entry signage for the City of Rockwall could be incorporated adjacent to the Commercial property at the southeast corner of the subject property. Staff has an example of the entry signage used in other locations in the City.
(5) It is recommended that if the proposed development is looking to waive park fees for developer provided improvements through the Planned Development District Ordinance, that a park plan be provided show a general layout for the park.

M.6 Based on the submitted Concept Plan, please make the following corrections and resubmit the updated plan by January 4, 2022:

(1) Open Space. The minimum open space required for this development is 52.902-acres (i.e. 264.51 x 20%). Currently, the plan would equate to 54.50 acres of open space (i.e. the floodplain is calculated at ½-acre of open space per every acre of floodplain). Please correct the percentage to show 54.50-acres of open space or 20.60% open space.
(2) Open Space Proximity Requirements. The Unified Development Code (UDC) requires that all residential lots less than 12,000 SF be within 800-feet of a park or open space. Please provide a separate exhibit that demonstrate that all Type ‘C’, ‘D’ & ‘E’ lots are within 800-feet of an open space.

M.7 Please review the attached draft ordinance prior to the May 31, 2022 Planning & Zoning Commission meeting, and provide staff with your markups by June 7, 2022.
I.8 Staff has identified the aforementioned items necessary to continue the submittal process. Please make these revisions and corrections, and provide any additional information that is requested. Revisions for this case will be due on June 7, 2022; however, it is encouraged for applicants to submit revisions as soon as possible to give staff ample time to review the case prior to the June 14, 2022 Planning and Zoning Commission Public Hearing Meeting. The Planning and Zoning Commission Work Session Meeting for this case will be held on May 31, 2022.
I.9 The projected City Council meeting dates for this case will be June 20, 2022 (1st Reading) and July 5, 2022 (2nd Reading).

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
ENGINEERING	Sarah Johnston	05/25/2022	Needs Review

05/25/2022: - Must receive written approval to cross easement with grading, paving and utilities.
- This will need to be Type 1 (60' ROW and 41' B-B) through the commercial tract to SH 205.

The following items are informational for the engineering design process.
General Items:
- Must meet City Standards of Design and Construction
- 4% Engineering Inspection Fees
- Impact Fees (Water, Wastewater & Roadway)
- Minimum easement width is 20' for new easements. No structures allowed in easements.
- Retaining walls 3' and over must be engineered.
- All retaining walls must be rock or stone face. No smooth concrete walls.

Drainage Items:
- Detention is required for the commercial site.
- Stormwater cannot increase off the property. May need detention for residential area if the flood study doesn't suffice.
- Areas of 20 acres or more draining to a single detention pond must use the unit hydrograph method. Review fees apply.
- Manning's C-value is per zoning type.

- Flood Study is required to define all fully developed 100-yr flood plains. Review fees apply. See the City Standards of Design for flood study requirements.
- Must get a Wetlands/WOTUS study for all ponds and wetland areas.
- Must match the existing flow conditions for the detention outfall or an offsite easement is required.
- Must show the erosion hazard setback from flood plain/creek. No construction is allowed in erosion hazard setback. This area will be in a easement outside of any residential lots and right-of-way. This will be maintained and repaired by the HOA.

Water and Wastewater Items:
- Must loop min 8" water line on site.
- Must install water lines per master plans (see attached).
- Only one "use" off a dead-end line (domestic, irrigation, fire sprinkler, fire hydrant, etc.)
- May pursue opting out of the RCH water district. If not, must have flow reports that verify fire flow and TCEQ min. standards.
- Water not served by City. RCH Water will supply the site.
- $432.74/acre sewer pro-rata.
- Need to install Long Branch lift station and force main per Master Sewer
- 2-lift station upgrades will need to be completed prior to building permit. FM 3097 #1 4.25 MGD and #2 5.6 MGD capacity for pumps and electrical.
- Water installation per Master Water plan if City supplies water but easements will be required either way
- Need to show RCH easement along SH 205.
- Must compete an Infrastructure study to determine the offsite Master Plan water and wastewater improvements needed.

Roadway Paving Items:
- All roadways adjacent to a public park to be 60' ROW and 41' back to back paving as well as through the commercial tracts
- All streets to be concrete. 50' ROW, 29' back-to-back paving minimum. Streets must be curb and gutter style. No asphalt or rock streets.
- Must install alleys at the back of the lots.
- No dead-end streets allowed. Must have a cul-de-sac per City Standards.
- Right-of-way dedication for SH 205 and FM 549 (60' from centerline)
- Right-of-way dedication for Cullens/Travis drive is 30' from the Centerline.
- Traffic Impact Analysis required per City Standards
- TXDOT permits required

Landscaping:
- No trees to be with 10' of any public water, sewer or storm line that is 10" in diameter or larger.
- No trees to be with 5' of any public water, sewer, or storm line that is less than 10".

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
BUILDING	Rusty McDowell	05/24/2022	Approved

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
FIRE	Ariana Kistner	05/25/2022	Approved

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
GIS	Lance Singleton	05/23/2022	Approved

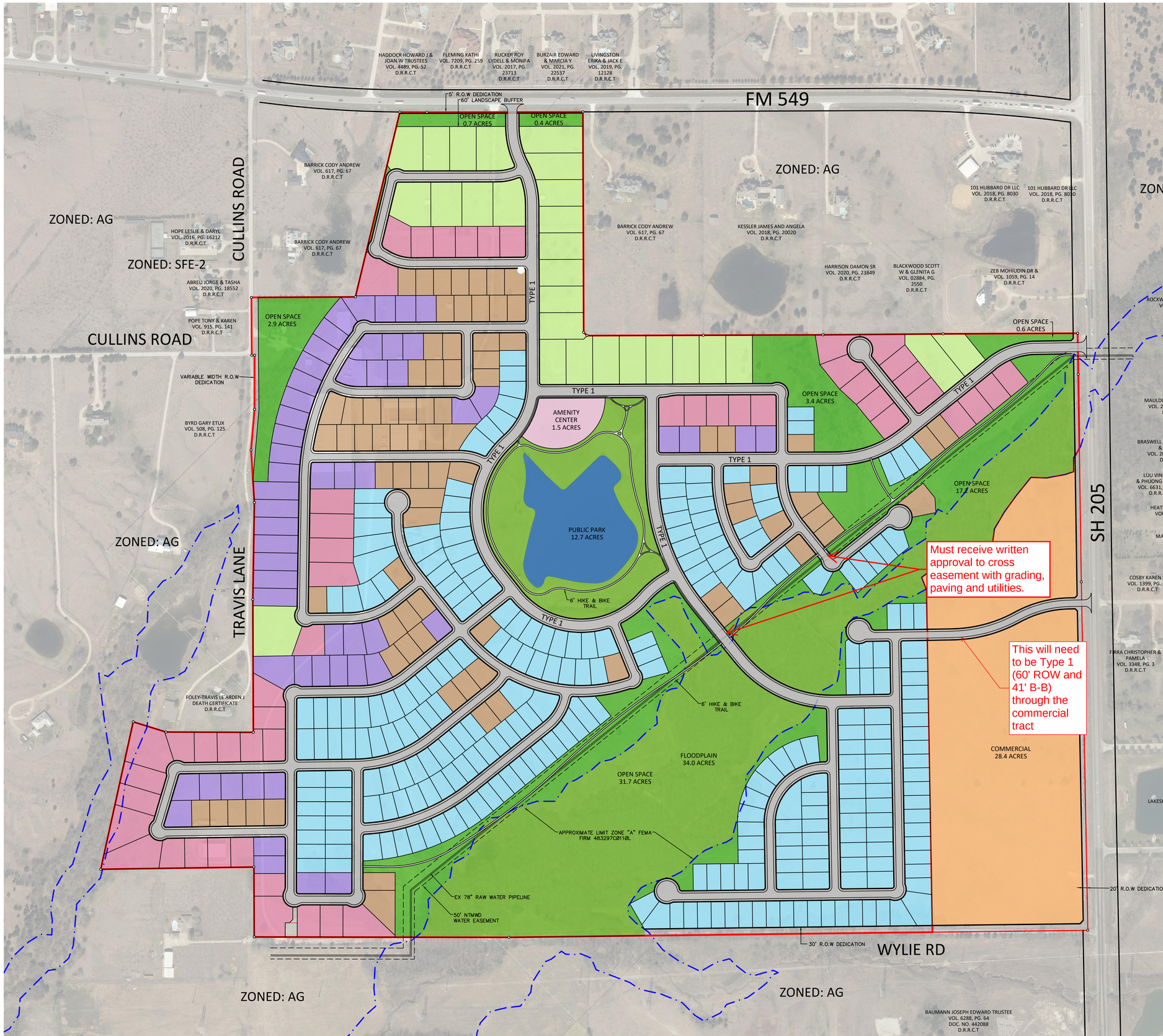
No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
POLICE	Ryan Miller	05/26/2022	N/A

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
PARKS	Travis Sales	05/23/2022	Approved

No Comments



General Items:
- Must meet City Standards of Design and Construction
- 4% Engineering Inspection Fees
- Impact Fees (Water, Wastewater & Roadway)
- Minimum easement width is 20' for new easements. No structures allowed in easements.
- Retaining walls 3' and over must be engineered.
- All retaining walls must be rock or stone face. No smooth concrete walls.

Drainage Items:
- Detention is required for the commercial site.
- Stormwater cannot increase off the property. May need detention for residential area if the flood study doesn't suffice.
- Areas of 20 acres or more draining to a single detention pond must use the unit hydrograph method. Review fees apply.
- Manning's C-value is per zoning type.
- Flood Study is required to define all fully developed 100-yr flood plains. Review fees apply. See the City Standards of Design for flood study requirements.
- Must get a Wetlands/WOTUS study for all ponds and wetland areas.
- Must match the existing flow conditions for the detention outfall or an offsite easement is required.
- Must show the erosion hazard setback from flood plain/creek. No construction is allowed in erosion hazard setback. This area will be in a easement outside of any residential lots and right-of-way. This will be maintained and repaired by the HOA.

Water and Wastewater Items:
- Must loop min 8" water line on site.
- Must install water lines per master plans (see attached).
- Only one "use" off a dead-end line (domestic, irrigation, fire sprinkler, fire hydrant, etc.)
- May pursue opting out of the RCH water district. If not, must have flow reports that verify fire flow and TCEQ min. standards.
- Water not served by City. RCH Water will supply the site.
- $432.74/acre sewer pro-rata.
- Need to install Long Branch lift station and force main per Master Sewer
- 2-lift station upgrades will need to be completed prior to building permit. FM 3097 #1 4.25 MGD and #2 5.6 MGD capacity for pumps and electrical.
- Water installation per Master Water plan if City supplies water but easements will be required either way
- Need to show RCH easement along SH 205.
- Must compete an Infrastructure study to determine the offsite Master Plan water and wastewater improvements needed.

Roadway Paving Items:
- All roadways adjacent to a public park to be 60' ROW and 41' back to back paving as well as through the commercial tracts
- All streets to be concrete. 50' ROW, 29' back-to-back paving minimum. Streets must be curb and gutter style. No asphalt or rock streets.
- Must install alleys at the back of the lots.
- No dead-end streets allowed. Must have a cul-de-sac per City Standards.
- Right-of-way dedication for SH 205 and FM 549 (60' from centerline)
- Right-of-way dedication for Cullens/Travis drive is 30' from the Centerline.
- Traffic Impact Analysis required per City Standards
- TXDOT permits required

Landscaping:
- No trees to be with 10' of any public water, sewer or storm line that is 10" in diameter or larger.
- No trees to be with 5' of any public water, sewer, or storm line that is less than 10".

200 400
= 200'

ND
A LOT
B LOT
C LOT
D LOT
E LOT
NITY CENTER
MERCIAL

E TABLE

AREA (AC)	PERCENT OF TOTAL
28.4	10.7%
161.4	61.0%
3.2	1.2%
12.7	4.8%
23.3	8.8%
1.5	0.6%
34.0	12.9%
71.5	27.0%
264.5	**100.0%**

ommercial)

d 1/2 of floodplain) = 53.0 Ac.

N STANDARDS

B	C	D	E
51	**57**	**81**	**273**
14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
90	80	80	62
120	115	110	110
20	20	20	20
10	10	10	10
10	6	6	6
15	15	15	15
35 FEET / 2.5 STORIES			
65	65	65	65

GNATIONS

R.O.W. WIDTH	PAVEMENT WIDTH (B-B)
60'	41'
50'	29'

PE 2 EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED

T PLAN
DE HILLS
Acres
l, Texas

N VOLK
ING
11962 / Land Surveying Firm No. 10194033
TX 75074 | 972.201.3100

ZONING CASE #2022-XXX

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY
PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: *THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.*

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☑ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST ($100.00)

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	5565 Hwy 549, Rockwall, TX				
SUBDIVISION		LOT		BLOCK	
GENERAL LOCATION	West of SH205 & South of FM 549				

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	Ag	CURRENT USE	Ag
PROPOSED ZONING	PD	PROPOSED USE	Single Family and Commercial
ACREAGE	264.5	LOTS [CURRENT]		LOTS [PROPOSED]	489

☐ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER	Rockwall Highgate Ltd.	☑ APPLICANT	Corson Cramer Development
CONTACT PERSON	Scott Asbury	CONTACT PERSON	Brian Cramer
ADDRESS	13155 Noel Rd. #900	ADDRESS	4925 Greenville Ave., #604
CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75240	CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75206
PHONE	214-566-8699	PHONE	214-734-5924
E-MAIL	sasbury@3realtygroup.com	E-MAIL	bcramer@ccdevtx.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Scott Asbury [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 4167.50, TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 18th DAY OF May, 20 22. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

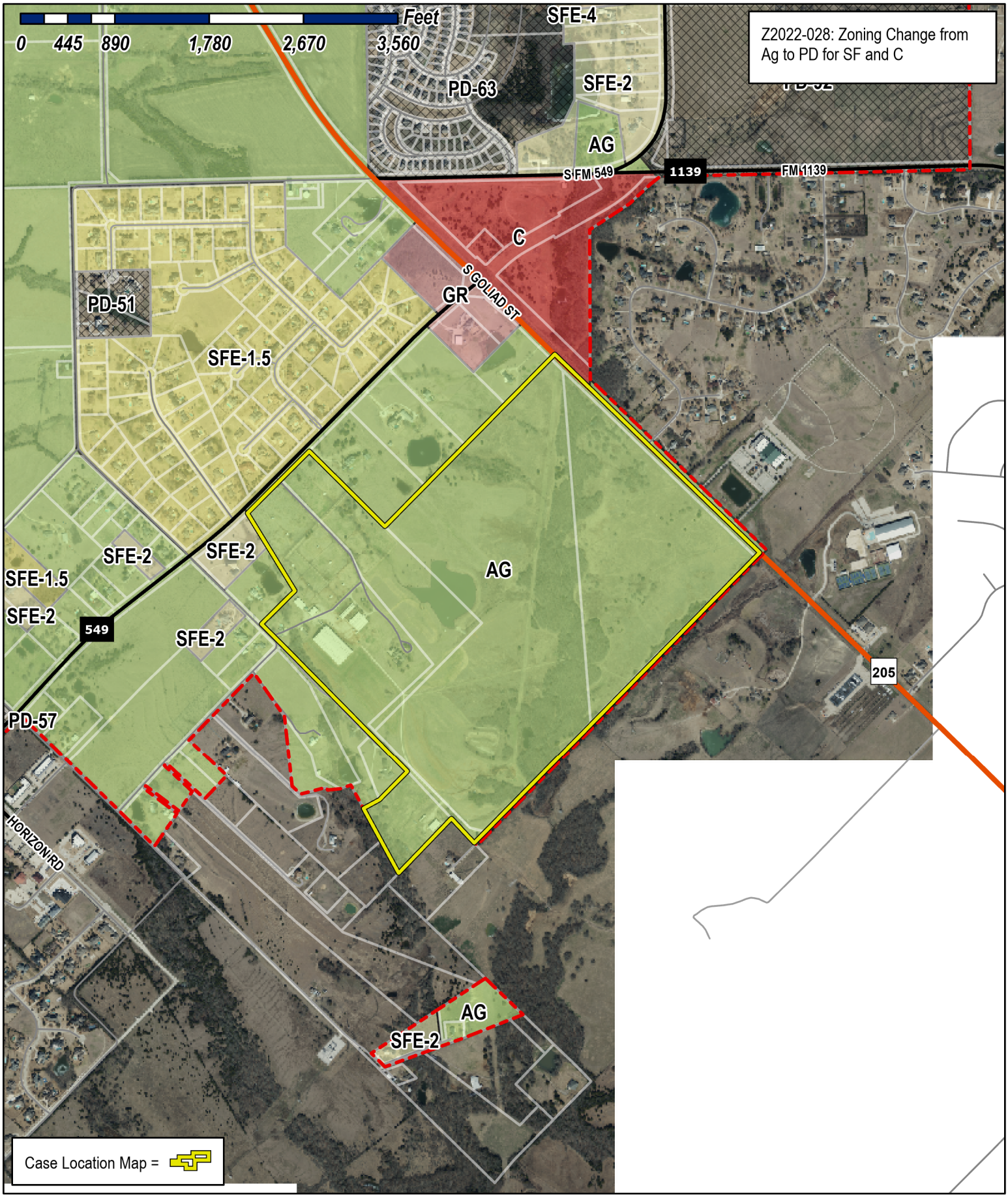
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 18 *DAY OF* May, 2022

OWNER'S SIGNATURE Scott Asbury

JOAN M. WEST
STATE OF TENNESSEE
NOTARY PUBLIC
DAVIDSON COUNTY, TENN.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF ~~TEXAS~~ TENNESSEE Joan M West

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 7/3/2023



City of Rockwall

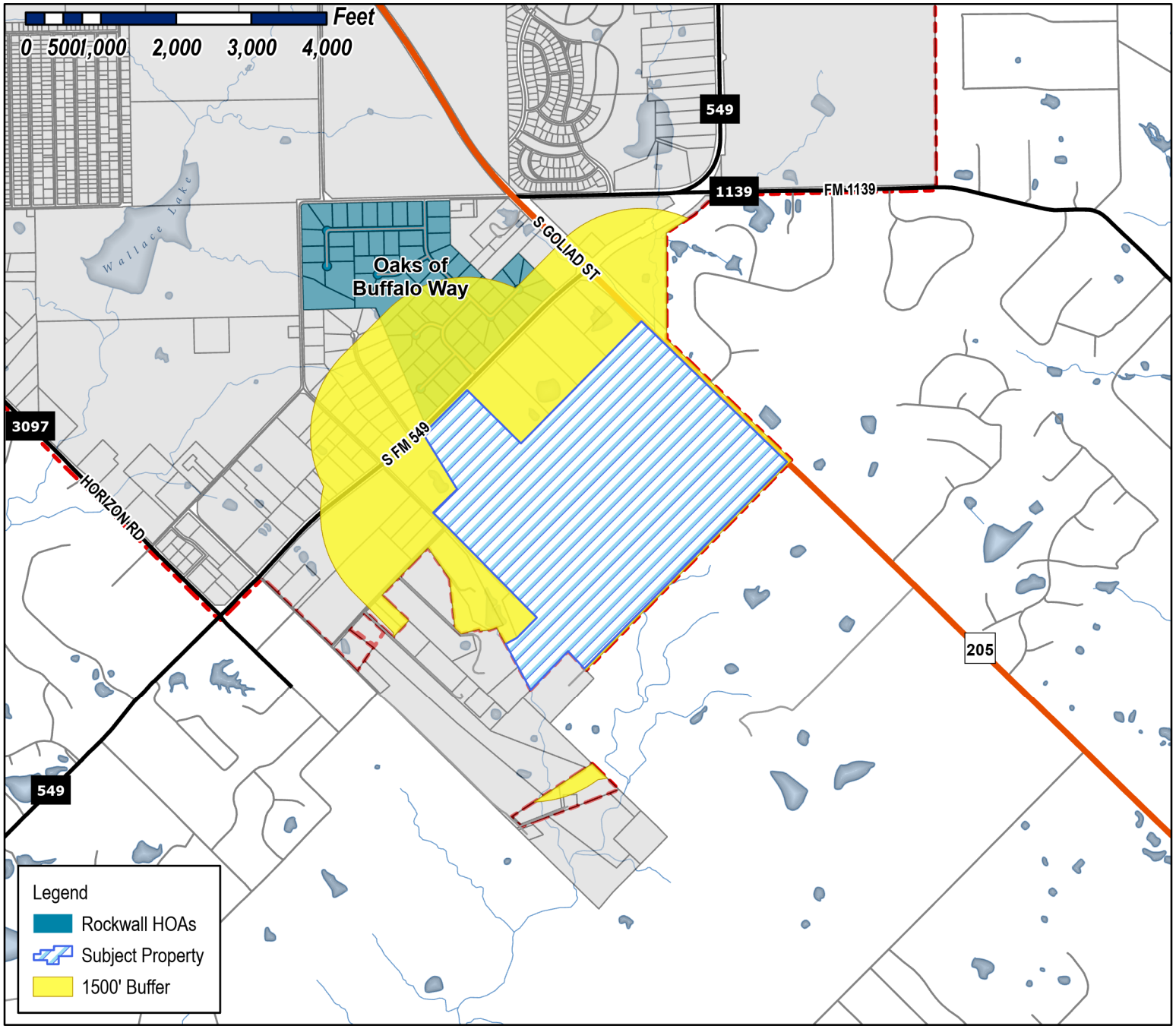
Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75032
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

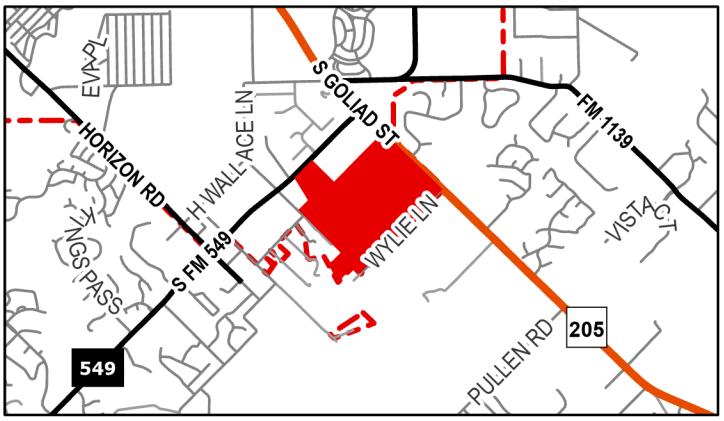
City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Case Number: Z2022-028
Case Name: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C
Case Type: Zoning
Zoning: AG
Case Address: SW Corner of FM 549 and 205

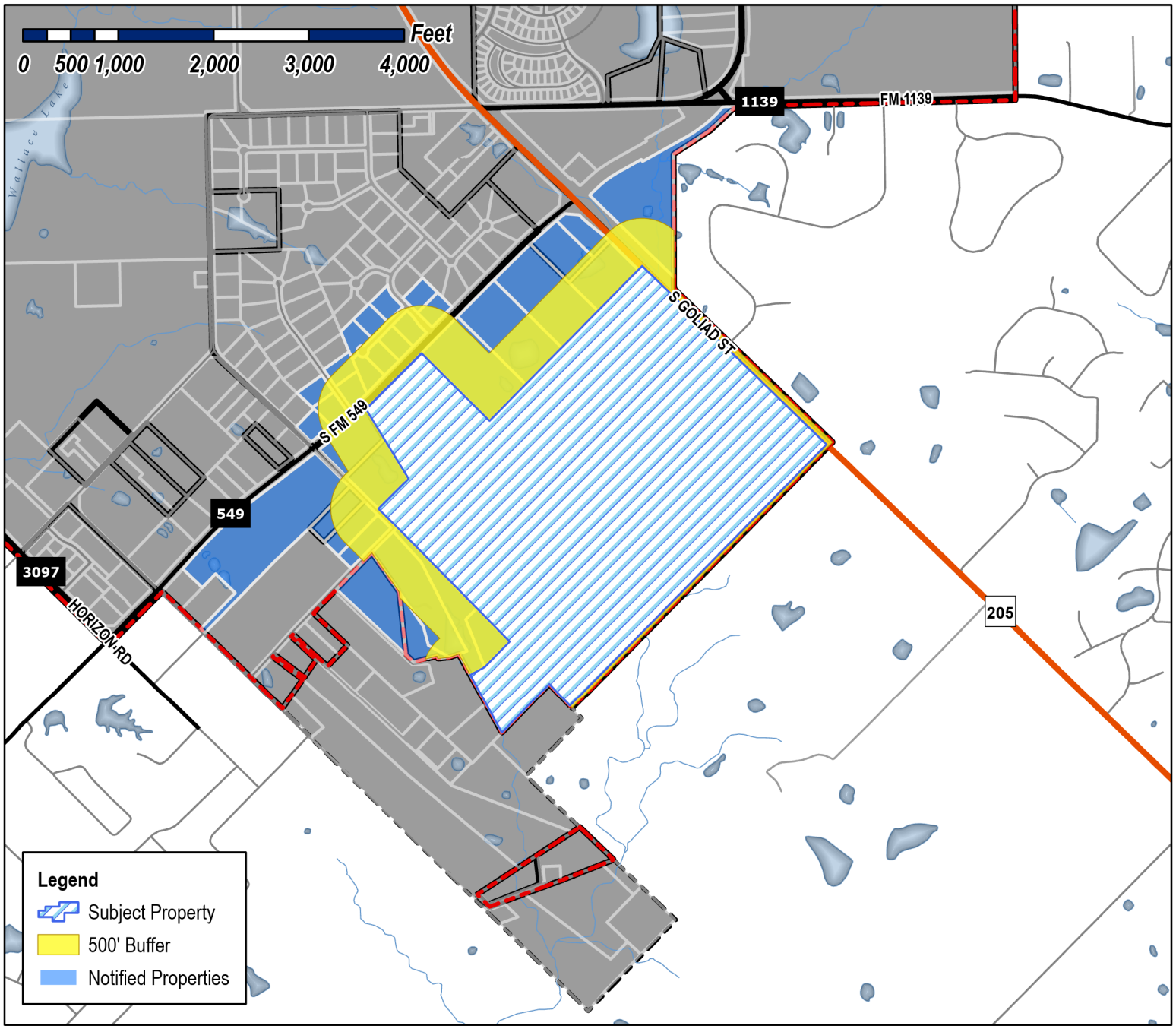


Date Saved: 5/24/2022
For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

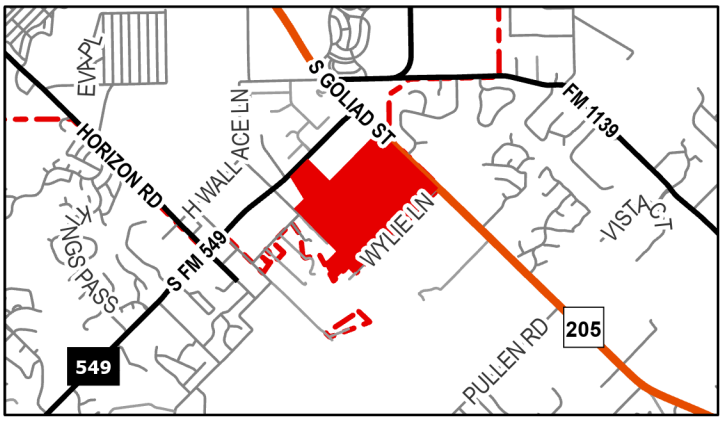
City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Case Number: Z2022-028
Case Name: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C
Case Type: Zoning
Zoning: Agricultural (AG) District
Case Address: SW Corner of FM 549 and 205



Date Saved: 5/24/2022
For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

SHIMKUS ANTHONY & SANDRA
5315 STANDING OAK LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

LEE SHERRIE
363 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

WHITEFIELD BRANDON AND SAMANTHA LYNN
150 WILLOWCREST
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HEAGNEY SCOTT AND LISA
5295 STANDING OAK LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

FLEMING KATHI
2165 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GRAHAM M TODD AND SHANNA R
2160 ARROWHEAD COURT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUMMEL STEVEN DAVID AND JANET L
2230 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GREEN JACKIE & TAMI
2180 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUCKER ROY LYDELL AND MONIFA
2155 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CROSSLEY RICHARD
2175 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

LIVINGSTON ERIKA S & JACK E
2235 ARROWHEAD COURT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MUELLER JOHN HERMAN AND MELANIE KAY
ANN BEAR-MUELLER
201 WILLOWCREST LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HADDOCK HOWARD J & JOAN W TRUSTEES
HADDOCK FAMILY LIVING TRUST
155 WILLOWCREST
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ABREU JORGE AND TASHA
570 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

POPE TONY & KAREN
626 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HOPE LESLIE AND DARYL
530 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BYRD GARY ETUX
707 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

WILSON BRET A & LESLIE
535 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PRICE BOBBY DALE & BRETTA JEAN
453 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BARRICK CODY ANDREW
5459 S. FM 549
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL HIGHGATE LTD
C/O SCOTT ASBURY
13155 NOEL RD # 900
DALLAS, TX 75240

KESSLER JAMES AND ANGELA
5297 SOUTH FM 549
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ZEB MOHIUDIN DR &
NASREEN ZEB
5128 S STATE HIGHWAY 205
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

FOLEY-TRAVIS LE'ARDEN J
403 TRAVIS LANE
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BLACKWOOD SCOTT W & GLENITA G
5574 CANADA CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

101 HUBBARD DR LLC
2701 SUNSET RIDGE DR SUITE 610
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL 205 INVESTORS LLC
1 CANDLELITE TRAIL
HEATH, TX 75032

KEELING GEORGE W & BONNIE C
C/O MARTHA YELLE 3025 EVENING BREEZE WAY
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

BOYD WILKIE HUGH
489 JEFF BOYD RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PUBLIC NOTICE

CITY OF ROCKWALL
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
PHONE: (972) 771-7745
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the following application:

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *Tuesday, June 14, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

Ryan Miller
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at planning@rockwall.com. If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 4:00 PM* to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

Ryan Miller, AICP
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE
TO GO DIRECTLY
TO THE WEBSITE

MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Address:

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

JOHNSON VOLK
CONSULTING
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, Texas 75074 | 972.201.3100

May 20, 2022

City of Rockwall
Planning Department
385 South Goliad
Rockwall, TX 75087

RE: Southside Hills – Zoning Application

Dear Staff,

The purpose of this letter is to formally request a zoning change for the referenced property located at the south corner of FM 549 and SH 205. The subject development will consist of +/-485 single family lots and commercial uses along SH 205 located on a 264.5 acre tract. After meeting with staff at a Development Review Committee Meeting, the Concept Plan included with this submittal is representative of our proposed vision for the property.

Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions regarding this project or application.

Sincerely,

Johnson Volk, Inc.

Tom Dayton, PE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
264.5 ACRES

BEING a 264.507 acre tract of land situated in the W.M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30 acre tract of land (Tract 1) and a called 212.55 acre tract of land (Tract 2) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2007-375596, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, Ltd., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2008-404731, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 17 Minutes 59 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2608.84 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found; THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 26 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1147.78 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55 acre tract, a distance of 315.34 feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 10 Minutes 18 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66 feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 34 Minutes 38 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55 feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 14 Minutes 58 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 154.61 feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 14 Minutes 02 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 393.74 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found at the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30 acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 599.31 feet, to a point for corner;

North 44 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95 feet, to a point for corner;

North 48 Degrees 40 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 40 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 184.21 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 44 Degrees 55 Minutes 09 Seconds West, a distance of 244.25 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

South 44 Degrees 54 Minutes 30 Seconds West, a distance of 12.67 feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 15 Minutes 44 Seconds West, a distance of 260.71 feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1998-181246, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 50 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 468.08 feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

North 31 Degrees 29 Minutes 15 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30 acre tract, a distance of 857.52 feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of F.M. Highway No. 549 and being at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;

THENCE 121.99 feet, along said South right-of-way line and with said curve to the left, having a radius of 5796.43 feet, through a central angle of 01 Degrees 12 Minutes 21 Seconds, whose long chord bears North 45 Degrees 17 Minutes 37 Seconds East, a chord length of 121.99 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 52 Minutes 59 Seconds East, continuing along said South right-of-way line, a distance of 702.73 feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2010-436143, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 994.34 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 89 Degrees 46 Minutes 45 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 46 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said

Barrick tract, a distance of 524.23 feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2014-16421, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 50 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 538.89 feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493 acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in Volume 2884, Page 250, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

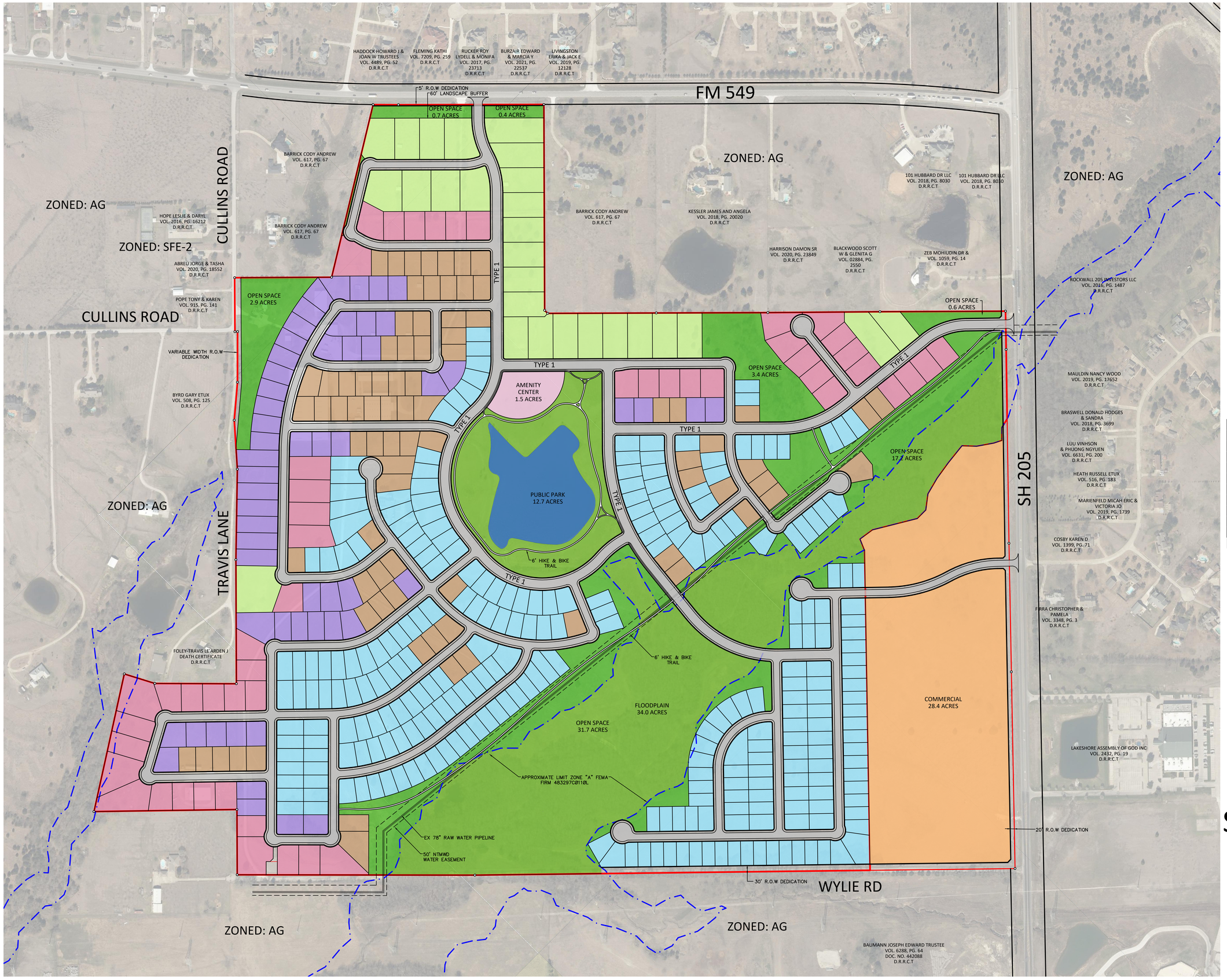
THENCE North 44 Degrees 31 Minutes 53 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493 acre tract, a distance of 541.35 feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1995-156072, Deed Records, Rockwall County,Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.36 feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 54 Minutes 00 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 185.25 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 49 Minutes 58 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 935.93 feet, to a point for corner; THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 48 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 07 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 950.08 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 264.507 acres of land, more or less.



200 100 0 200 400

SCALE 1" = 200'

LEGEND

- TYPE A LOT
- TYPE B LOT
- TYPE C LOT
- TYPE D LOT
- TYPE E LOT
- AMENITY CENTER
- COMMERCIAL

LAND USE TABLE

LAND USE	AREA (AC)	PERCENT OF TOTAL
COMMERCIAL	28.4	10.7%
RESIDENTIAL	161.4	61.0%
PERIMETER ROAD ROW	3.2	1.2%
OPEN SPACE		
Public Park	12.7	4.8%
Private Open Space	23.3	8.8%
Amenity Center	1.5	0.6%
Floodplain	34.0	12.9%
OPEN SPACE TOTAL	71.5	27.0%
TOTAL	**264.5**	**100.0%**

Open Space Required: 20% (excluding commercial)

= 20% x (264.5 - 28.4) = 47.2 acres

Open Space Provided (including park and 1/2 of floodplain) = 53.0 Ac.

LOT DIMENSION STANDARDS

LOT TYPE	A	B	C	D	E
LOT COUNT	**27**	**51**	**57**	**81**	**273**
MINIMUM LOT AREA (SF)	24,000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH (FT)*	110	90	80	80	62
MINIMUM LOT DEPTH (FT)	200	120	115	110	110
FRONT BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	30	20	20	20	20
REAR BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	30	10	10	10	10
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - INTERIOR (FT)	15	10	6	6	6
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - CORNER (FT)	15	15	15	15	15
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT	35 FEET / 2.5 STORIES				
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE (%)	50	65	65	65	65

*Measured at front building setback

STREET DESIGNATIONS

DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	R.O.W. WIDTH	PAVEMENT WIDTH (B-B)
TYPE 1	MINOR COLLECTOR	60'	41'
TYPE 2	LOCAL RESIDENTIAL	50'	29'

NOTE: ALL INTERNAL STREETS SHALL BE TYPE 2 EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED

CONCEPT PLAN
SOUTHSIDE HILLS
264.5 Acres
Rockwall, Texas

JOHNSON VOLK CONSULTING
TBPELS: Engineering Firm No. 11962 / Land Surveying Firm No. 10194033
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, TX 75074 | 972.201.3100

ZONING CASE #2022-XXX

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 22-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [*ORDINANCE NO. 20-02*] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT AND COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 264.510-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACTS 17-13, 17-14, 17-15, 17-16 & 40-8 OF THE W. W. FORD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City has received a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate, LTD for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses, on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.00-Acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-Acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-Acres*], 17-16 [*43.60-Acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-Acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

SECTION 1. That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

SECTION 2. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 3. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with

the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'D'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 4. That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property* -- *prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the Planned Development Concept Plan depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

SECTION 5. That residential development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

(a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.

(b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.

(1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
(2) Master Plat
(3) Preliminary Plat
(4) PD Site Plan
(5) Final Plat

(c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

(d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat.* Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

SECTION 6. That commercial development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the process and procedures stipulated by this Planned Development District ordinance, the City's subdivision regulations, and the Unified Development Code (UDC);

SECTION 7. That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* ($2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

SECTION 8. That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

SECTION 9. The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 7TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2022.

_____
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

ATTEST:

_____
Kristy Cole, *City Secretary*

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1st Reading: *January 18, 2022*

2nd Reading: *February 7, 2022*

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

BEING a 264.61-acre tract of land situated in the W. M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30-acre tract of land (*Tract 1*) and a called 212.55-acre tract of land (*Tract 2*) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2007-375596*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, LTD., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2008-404731*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;
THENCE South 44 Degrees 31Minutes 24 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2609.49 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 18 Minutes 48 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1,147.99 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 02 Minutes 31 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55-acre tract, a distance of 315.56-feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 22 Minutes 37 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66-feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 22 Minutes 19 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55-feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 32 Minutes 45 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 110.73-feet;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 13 Minutes 29 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 43.88-feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 26 Minutes 21 Seconds East, continuing along said North line, a distance of 393.74-feet, to the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30-acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 29 Seconds West, a distance of 599.06-feet, to a point for corner;

> North 43 Degrees 53 Minutes 14 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 48 Degrees 27 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 39 Degrees 48 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 184.23-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 44 Degrees 40 Minutes 42 Seconds West, a distance of 244.69-feet, to a point for corner;
> South 45 Degrees 08 Minutes 57 Seconds West, a distance of 12.69-feet, to a point for corner;
>
> North 45 Degrees 01 Minutes 43 Seconds West, a distance of 260.06-feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1998- 181246*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 58 Minutes 51 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 467.61-feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

North 31 Degrees 15 Minutes 14 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30-acre tract, a distance of 857.52-feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of FM Highway No. 549;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 31 Minutes 38 Seconds East, a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 121.99-feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 31 Seconds East, continuing a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 703.71-feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2010-436143*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 09 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 2 12.55-acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 995.00-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 86 Degrees 43 Minutes 47 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 53 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 524.11-feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2014-16421*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 59 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 539.08-feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493-acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in *Volume 2884, Page 250*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 22 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493-acre tract, a distance of 541.09-feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1995-156072*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 56 Minutes 40 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.32-feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

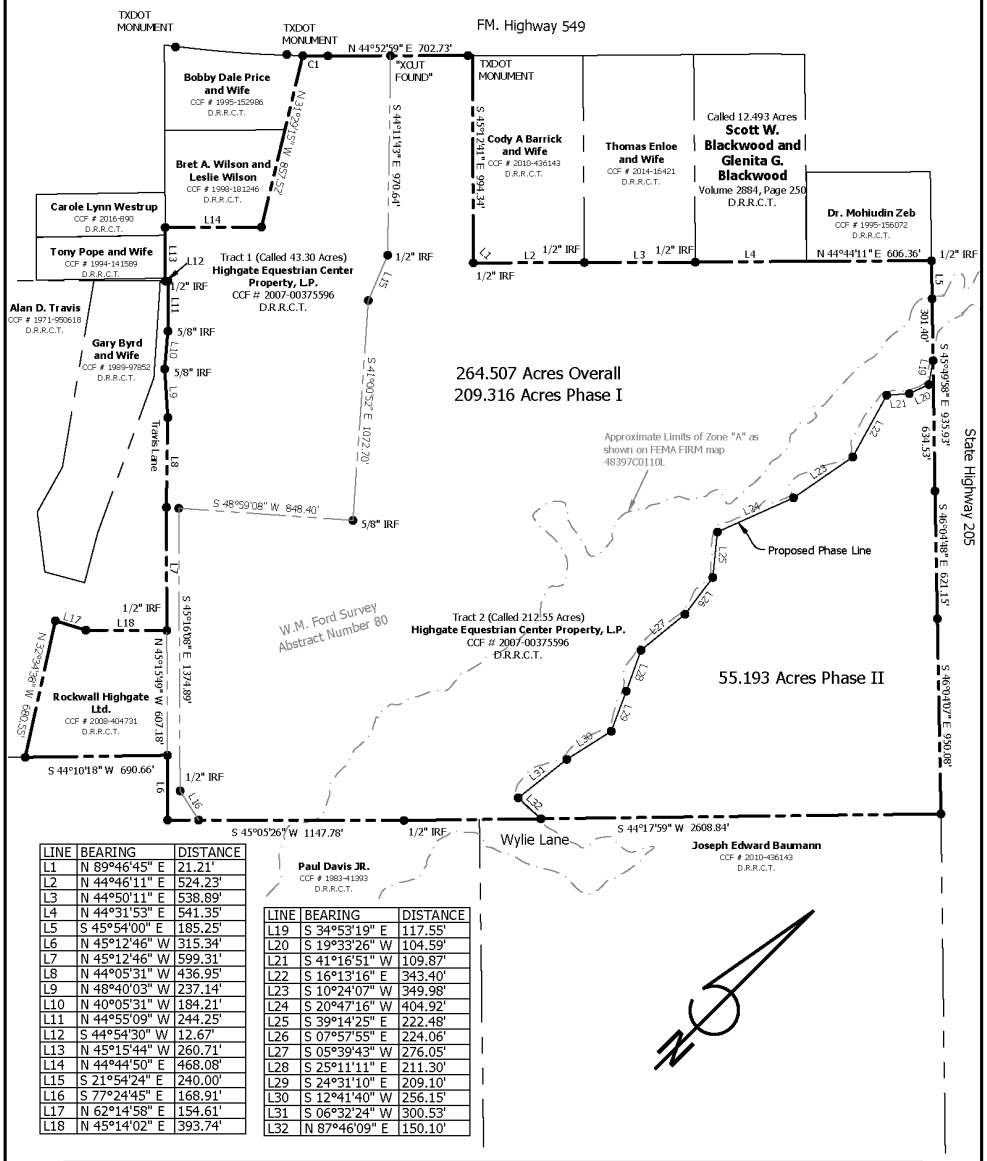
THENCE South 45 Degrees 37 Minutes 13 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 1,121.18-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 51 Minutes 23 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 50 Minutes 42 Seconds East, continuing a long said East right-of-way line, a distance of 951.25-feet, to the *POINT OF BEGINNING*, and containing 264.61-acres of land, more or less.

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	121.99'	5796.43'	1°12'21"	N 45°17'37" E	121.99'



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 89°46'45" E	21.21'
L2	N 44°46'11" E	524.23'
L3	N 44°50'11" E	538.89'
L4	N 44°31'53" E	541.35'
L5	S 45°54'00" E	185.25'
L6	N 45°12'46" W	315.34'
L7	N 45°12'46" W	599.31'
L8	N 44°05'31" W	436.95'
L9	N 48°40'03" W	237.14'
L10	N 40°05'31" W	184.21'
L11	N 44°55'09" W	244.25'
L12	S 44°54'30" W	12.67'
L13	N 45°15'44" W	260.71'
L14	N 44°44'50" E	468.08'
L15	S 21°54'24" E	240.00'
L16	S 77°24'45" E	168.91'
L17	N 62°14'58" E	154.61'
L18	N 45°14'02" E	393.74'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L19	S 34°53'19" E	117.55'
L20	S 19°33'26" W	104.59'
L21	S 41°16'51" W	109.87'
L22	S 16°13'16" E	343.40'
L23	S 10°24'07" W	349.98'
L24	S 20°47'16" W	404.92'
L25	S 39°14'25" E	222.48'
L26	S 07°57'55" E	224.06'
L27	S 05°39'43" W	276.05'
L28	S 25°11'11" E	211.30'
L29	S 24°31'10" E	209.10'
L30	S 12°41'40" W	256.15'
L31	S 06°32'24" W	300.53'
L32	N 87°46'09" E	150.10'

EXHIBIT SHOWING
264.507 Acres of land situated in the W.M. Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas.

Project Number: 180164 Date: February 18, 2019
Revised Date:
Revision Notes:
Sheet 1 of 4

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED JEREMY LUKE DEAL 5696 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

REALSEARCH OF TEXAS, LLC
P.O. Box 1006, Godley, Texas 76044
Ph. 817-937-2655, jdeal@realsearch.org, www.realsearch.org
"Thou shalt not remove thy neighbor's landmark" Deut. 19:14
TBPLS Firm Registration # 10158200 *TBPE Firm Registration # 17968*

SCALE : 1"= 600'
0' 600' 1200'

© copyright 2019, Realsearch of Texas, LLC

Exhibit 'C':
Concept Plan

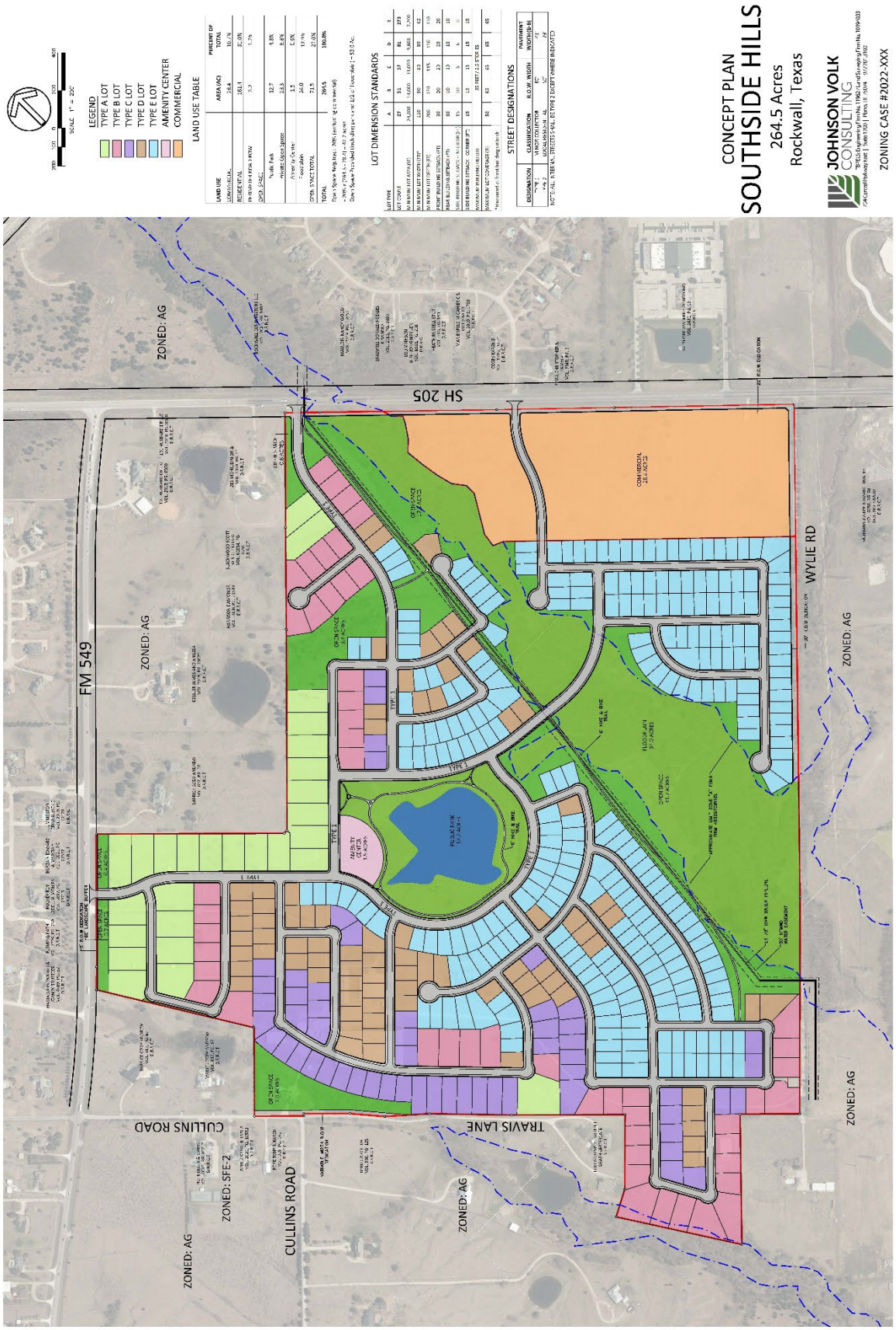


Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Density and Development Standards.

(1) *Permitted Uses*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the following uses are permitted on the *Subject Property*:

(a) *Residential Land Uses*. Residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for residential lots as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permit *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

(b) *Non-Residential Land Uses*. Non-residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for *Commercial* land uses as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permitted *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and subject to the approval of a *PD Development Plan* and *PD Site Plan* in accordance with the Planned Development District regulations contained in Article 10, *Planned Development District Regulations*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC); however, the following uses are expressly prohibited:

- ☑ Animal Boarding/Kennel without Outside Pens
- ☑ Animal Hospital or Clinic
- ☑ Convent, Monastery, or Temple
- ☑ Commercial Parking Garage
- ☑ Residence Hotel
- ☑ Motel
- ☑ Cemetery/Mausoleum
- ☑ Congregate Care Facility/Elderly Housing
- ☑ Emergency Ground Ambulance Services
- ☑ Hospital
- ☑ Mortuary or Funeral Chapel
- ☑ Temporary Carnival, Circus, or Amusement
- ☑ Private Sports Arena, Stadium, and or Track
- ☑ Portable Beverage Service Facility
- ☑ Temporary Christmas Tree Sales Lot and/or Similar Uses
- ☑ Copy Center
- ☑ Garden Supply/Plant Nursery
- ☑ Self Service Laundromat
- ☑ Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall
- ☑ Pawn Shop
- ☑ Rental Store without Outside Storage and/or Display
- ☑ Retail Store with Gasoline Sales that has more than Two (2) Dispensers
- ☑ Bail Bond Service
- ☑ Building and Landscape Material with Limited Outside Storage
- ☑ Building Maintenance, Service, and Sales without Outside Storage
- ☑ Furniture Upholstery/Refinishing and Resale
- ☑ Rental, Sales, and Service of Heavy Machinery and Equipment
- ☑ Research and Technology or Light Assembly

- ☑ Trade School
- ☑ Minor Auto Repair Garage
- ☑ New or Used Boat and Trailer Dealership
- ☑ Self Service Car Wash
- ☑ New and/or Use Indoor Motor Vehicle Dealership/Showroom
- ☑ New Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Used Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Commercial Parking
- ☑ Non-Commercial Parking Lot
- ☑ Recreational Vehicle (RV) Sales and Service
- ☑ Service Station
- ☑ Mining and Extraction of Sand, Gravel, Oil and/or Other Materials
- ☑ Commercial Freestanding Antenna
- ☑ Helipad
- ☑ Railroad Yard or Shop
- ☑ Transit Passenger Facility

(2) *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

Table 1: Lot Composition

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size (FT)*	*Minimum Lot Size (SF)*	*Dwelling Units (#)*	*Dwelling Units (%)*
A	110' x 200'	24,000 SF	27	5.5%
B	90' x 120'	14,000 SF	51	10.4%
C	80' x 115'	11, 000 SF	57	11.7%
D	80' x 110'	9,600 SF	81	16.6%
E	62' x 110'	7,200 SF	273	55.8%
		Maximum Permitted Units:	*489*	*100.00%*

(3) *Variation in Residential Lot Composition*. The allocation of single-family residential lot types may deviate from that in Subsection (2), *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*, provided that the maximum allowed total dwelling units does not exceed *489* units provided [*1*] a minimum of 44.2% of the total lot count be comprised of *Lot Types 'A', 'B', 'C' & 'D'*, [*2*] a minimum of 27 *Lot Type 'A'* lots and 51 *Lot Type 'B'* lots are provided, and [*3*] a maximum of 55.8% *Lot Type 'E'* lots can be provided.

(4) *Density and Dimensional Requirements*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated for the *Subject Property* shall be as follows:

(a) *Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed *1.85*dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed *489* units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Table 2: Lot Dimensional Requirements

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	*A*	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*
Minimum Lot Width (1)	110'	90'	80'	80'	62'
Minimum Lot Depth	200'	120'	115'	110'	110'
Minimum Lot Area (SF)	24000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
Minimum Front Yard Setback (2), (5) & (6)	30'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	15'	10'	6'	6'	6'
Minimum Side Yard Setback (Adjacent to a Street) (2) & (5)	15'	15'	15'	15'	15'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	20'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Maximum Height (3)	35'	35'	35'	35'	35'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback (4)	30'	10'	10'	10'	10'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air-Conditioned Space]	2,500	2,500	2,400	2,200	2,200
Maximum Lot Coverage	50'	65'	65'	65'	65'

General Notes:

1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the front property line provided that the lot width will be met at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.

2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.

4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.

5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.

6: *J-Swing* or *Traditional Swing Garages* are permitted to encroach into the front yard building setback a maximum of five (5) feet.

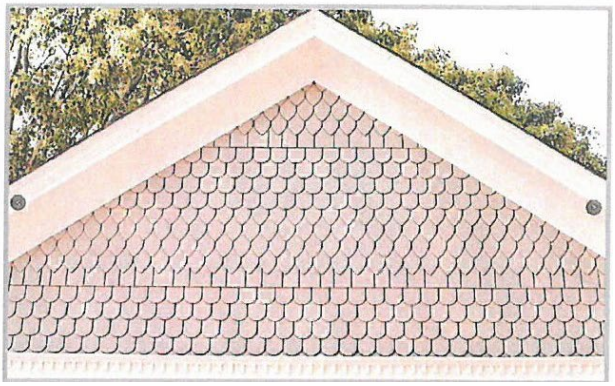
(b) *Non-Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, the non-residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards stipulated by the *General Overlay District Standards*, *General Commercial District Standards*, and the standards required for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) for a property in a Commercial (C) District. In addition, the *Commercial* area shall be designed to be pedestrian-oriented and easily accessible to the adjacent residential neighborhoods, and be constructed to be integrated with the adjacent uses, not be separated from them by screening walls or other physical barriers. This will be accomplished by creating paths from the adjacent development into the *Commercial* area and through the use of landscaping buffers utilizing a berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*), building design and other urban design elements to create compatibility with the surrounding residential neighborhood.

(5) *Building Standards for Residential*. All residential development shall adhere to the following building standards:

(a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 90% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or*

Hardy Plank) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 80% of the masonry requirement; however, administrative from the Director of Planning and Zoning approval may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitous fiberboard in excess of 80% of the masonry requirement on a case-by-case basis.

Examples of Cementitious Fiberboard



(b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an *8:12* roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a *4:12* roof pitch.

(c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. A total of 20.25% or 99 of 489 of all garages may be oriented toward the street in a *Front Entry* garage configuration; however, the front façade of the garage must be situated a minimum of five (5) feet behind the front façade of the primary structure. The remaining 79.75% or 390 of all garages shall be oriented in a *J-Swing* (*or Traditional Swing*) configuration or be situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade of the home. In addition, the following architectural elements must be incorporated into all garage configurations: [*1*] divided garage bay doors (*i.e. for two (2) car garages two (2) individual entrances and for three (3) car garages a standard two (2) bay garage door with a single bay garage door adjacent*), [*2*] carriage style hardware and lighting, [*3*] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [*4*] driveways must be constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, broom finished, or salt finish. An example of a garage door meeting these standards is depicted in *Figure 1*.

… Continued on Next Page

Figure 1. Examples of Enhanced Wood Garage Door

(6) *Anti-Monotony Restrictions*. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in *Table 3* below (*for spacing requirements see Figures 3 & 4 below*).

Table 3: Anti-Monotony Matrix

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size*	*Elevation Features*
A	120' x 200'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	90' x 125'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	80' x 115'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
D	80' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
E	62' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

(a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.

(b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces, FM-549 or Wylie Road shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

(1) Number of Stories
(2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
(3) Roof Type and Layout
(4) Articulation of the Front Façade

(c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home

adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.

(d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

Figure 3: Properties line up on the opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.

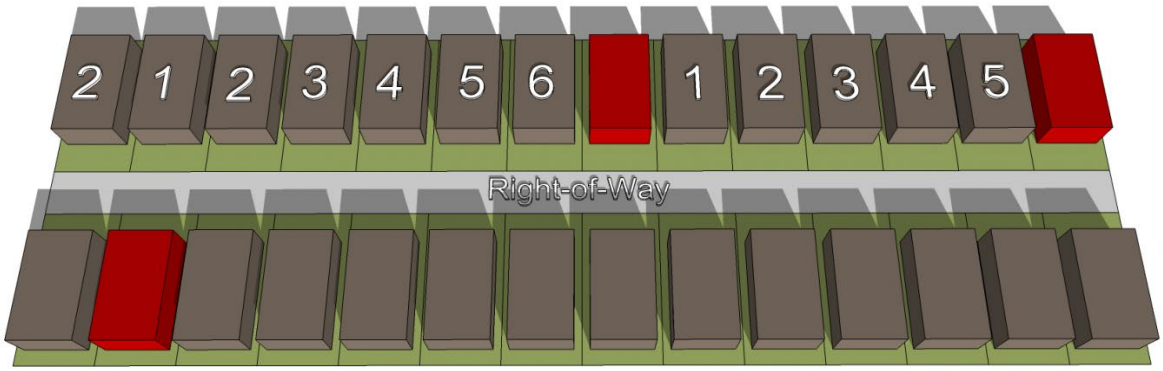
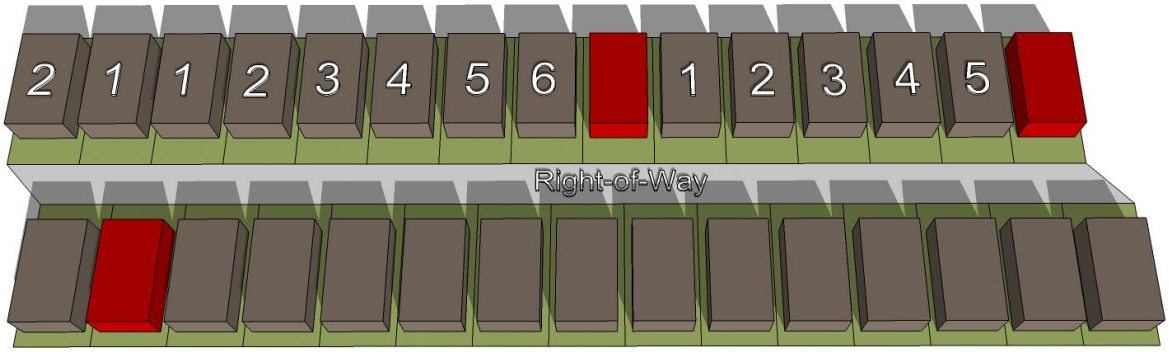


Figure 4: Properties do not line up on opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.



(7) *Fencing Standards*. All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:

(a) *Front Yard Fences*. Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

(b) *Wood Fences*. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.

(c) *Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel*. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. FM-549 and Wylie Road*), abutting open spaces, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height.

(d) *Corner Lots*. Corner lots fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns at 45-feet off center spacing that begins at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. In addition, the fencing shall be setback from the side property line adjacent to a street a minimum of five (5) feet. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.

(e) *Solid Fences (including Wood Fences)*. All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.

(f) *Fence in Easements*. No fencing shall be constructed in or across North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) and/or City of Rockwall's easements.

(8) *Landscape and Hardscape Standards*.

(a) *Landscape*. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs'] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(b) *Landscape Buffers*. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(1) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (FM-549)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along FM-549 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches each. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(2) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along SH-205 for the residential property (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches each. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per

100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(3) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 20-foot landscape buffer shall be provided for the *Commercial* property along SH-205 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum of 48-inches. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 20-foot landscape buffer.

(4) *Commercial Landscape Buffer (Adjacent to Residential Properties*). A minimum of a 50-foot landscape buffer with a minimum of a 48-inch berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*) shall be provided on commercial properties that have direct adjacency to residential properties as generally depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(c) *Street Trees*. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-feet vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

(d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), all residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'C'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.

(e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers, and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(9) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.

(10) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.

(11) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be a minimum of five (5) feet in overall width.

(12) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.

(13) *Park Improvements*. All park improvements within this development -- *including all features outlined below* -- shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The development of the 12.70-acre public park – *as depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be developed with the first phase of the proposed subdivision and shall have fully established natural turf (*e.g. seeding process*) and be irrigated in accordance with the requirements of the Parks and Recreation Department of the City of Rockwall. This area shall also incorporate the following improvements:

(a) An Six (6) Foot Concrete *Hike & Bike Trail*.
(b) A Playground.
(c) A Plaza Area.
(d) A Covered Pavilion.
(e) A Picnic Area.
(f) Benches.
(g) Landscape Features (*e.g. Trees and Other Vegetation*).

All improvement will need to be approved and accepted by the Parks and Recreation Board after being reviewed and recommended by the Director of Parks and Recreation. The dedication of the proposed public park shall satisfy all cash-in-lieu of land fees associated with this proposed development. In addition, if the above stated improvements are greater than or equal to the required pro-rata equipment fees, then this fee shall be considered to be satisfied as well. The costs/receipts for the improvements will need to be reviewed and compared to the cost of the pro-rata equipment fees -- *and ultimately accepted* -- by the Parks and Recreation Board in order to be considered to be satisfied.

(14) *Open Space/Public Park*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20% open space (*or a minimum of 52.902-acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the *Concept Plan* contained in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(15) *Amenity Center*. An amenity center shall be constructed in generally the same area as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenity center shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(16) *Trails*. A minimum of a six (6) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall provide connectivity to the proposed *Public Park*.

(17) *Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements*. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

(18) *Homeowner's Association (HOA)*. A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), detention and drainage easements, floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.

(19) *Variances*. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

05 FUTURE LAND USE PLAN
01 LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATIONS

01.01 RESIDENTIAL

LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)

The *Low Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (*see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan*).

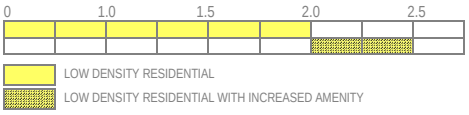
DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

1. *Primary Land Uses:* Suburban, Estate and Rural Residential (*i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes*)
2. *Secondary Land Uses:* Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
3. *Zoning Districts:* All Single-Family Estate (SFE) Districts (i.e. SFE 1.5, 2.0 & 4.0), certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family One (SF-1) District.

EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

1. Breezy Hill Subdivision
2. Stone Creek Subdivision
3. Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)

The *Medium Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are greater than two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre, but not higher than three (3) units per gross acre; however, a density of up to three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (*see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan*).

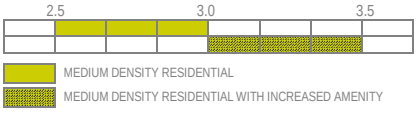
DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

1. *Primary Land Uses:* Suburban Residential (*i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes*)
2. *Secondary Land Uses:* Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
3. *Zoning Districts:* Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District

EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

1. Caruth Lakes Subdivision
2. Lago VistaSubdivision
3. Park Place Subdivision

RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)

The *High Density Residential* land use category may consist of single-family residential homes, duplexes, townhomes, apartments, lofts, condominiums or other forms of housing that exceed three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre. These developments should contain increased amenities and open space, and incorporate pedestrian connectivity to adjacent land uses.

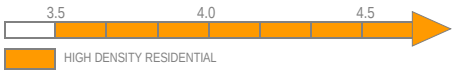
DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

1. *Primary Land Uses:* Suburban and Urban Residential (*i.e. Single-Family Detached, Single-Family Attached, Zero Lot Line Homes, Townhomes, Duplexes, Condominiums and Multi-Family Apartments*)
2. *Secondary Land Uses:* Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
3. *Zoning Districts:* Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts, Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, Single-Family 8.4 (SF-8.4) District, Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, Zero Lot Line (ZL-5) District, Two Family (2F) District, and the Multi-Family 14 (MF-14) District.

EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

1. Turtle Cove Subdivision
2. Sixteen50 @ Lake Ray Hubbard Apartments
3. Mission Rockwall Apartment Complex

RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



NOTE: HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL REQUIRES INCREASED AMENITY

18 SOUTHWEST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

The *Southwest Residential District* contains a mixture of land uses that include existing medium and low density residential, heavy commercial/retail land uses (i.e. *National Drive, Sids Road, and Mims Road*) and commercial land uses. In the future, this district is expected to continue to function as it does today with additional low-density master planned communities filling in the vacant land remaining in the central and southern areas of the district. In addition, the areas that are in transition are expected to continue to improve adding additional value to the City.

DISTRICT STRATEGIES

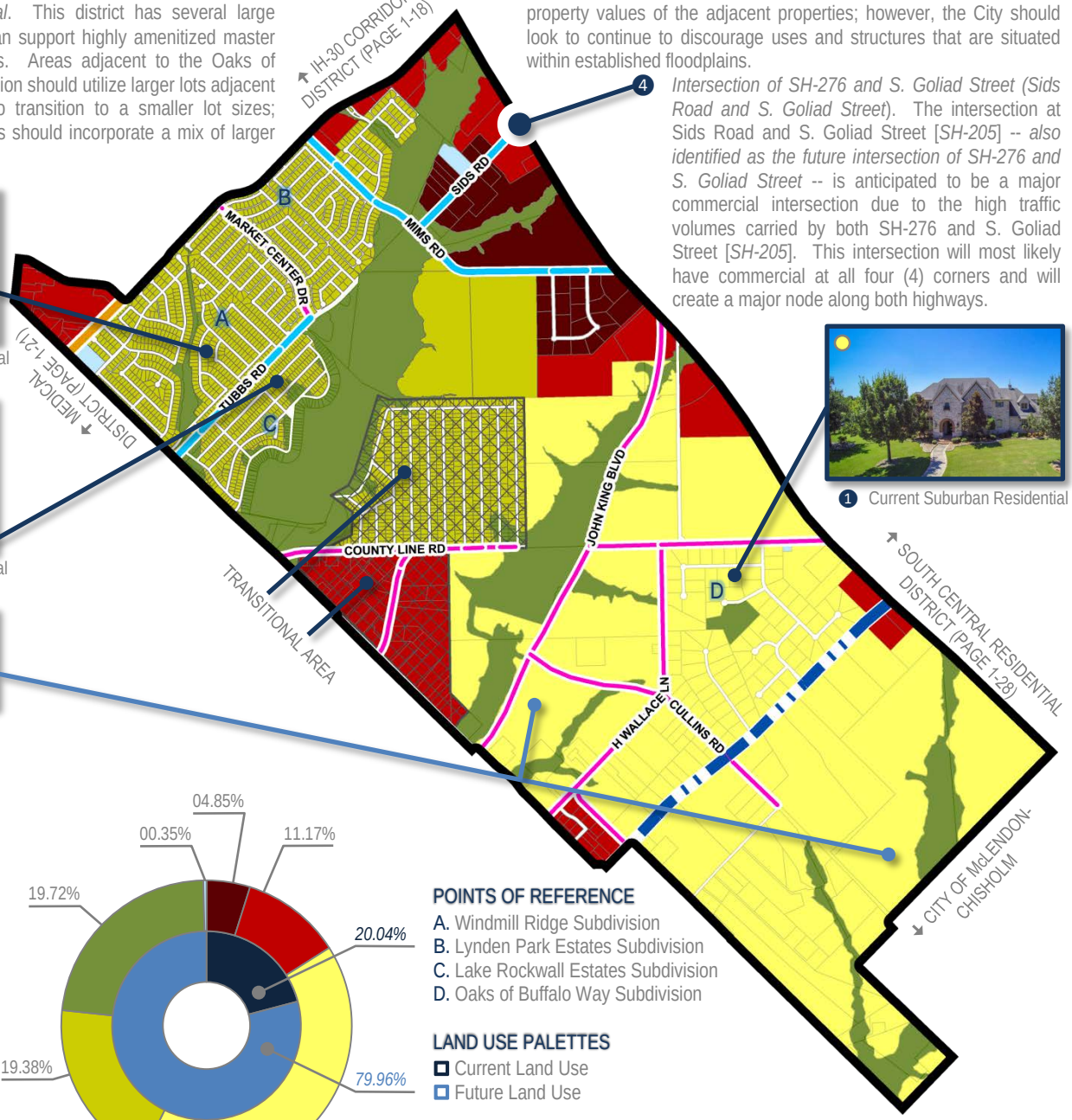
The strategies for the *Southwest Residential District* are as follows:

1. *Suburban Residential*. This district has several large tracts of land that can support highly amenitized master planned communities. Areas adjacent to the Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision should utilize larger lots adjacent to the subdivision to transition to a smaller lot sizes; however, these areas should incorporate a mix of larger to mid-sized lots.
2. *Commercial/Industrial Land Uses*. The areas around Sids Road, National Drive, and Mims Road are some of the only areas in the City that are designated for *Commercial/Industrial* land uses. As a result, these areas should be protected from the encroachment of incompatible land uses (*i.e. residential land uses -- higher density or otherwise*). This should protect the businesses that currently exist in these areas.
3. *Transitional Areas*. The areas designated as *Transitional Areas* are currently transitioning from interim land uses and building types to more permanent structures with conforming land uses. These areas should be given special consideration with regard to requests that further the establishment of uses and structures that will improve the property values of the adjacent properties; however, the City should look to continue to discourage uses and structures that are situated within established floodplains.
4. *Intersection of SH-276 and S. Goliad Street (Sids Road and S. Goliad Street)*. The intersection at Sids Road and S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*] -- *also identified as the future intersection of SH-276 and S. Goliad Street* -- is anticipated to be a major commercial intersection due to the high traffic volumes carried by both SH-276 and S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*]. This intersection will most likely have commercial at all four (4) corners and will create a major node along both highways.

1 Current Suburban Residential

1 Current Suburban Residential

1 Future Suburban Residential



1 Current Suburban Residential

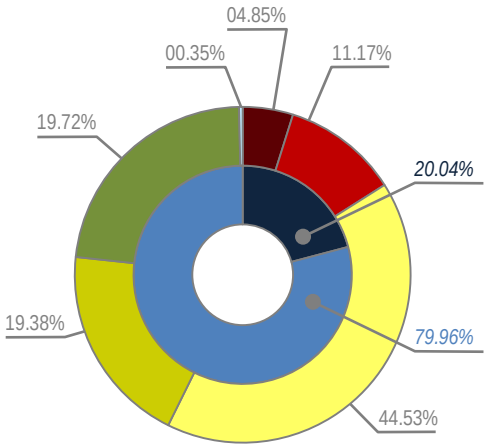
POINTS OF REFERENCE

A. Windmill Ridge Subdivision
B. Lynden Park Estates Subdivision
C. Lake Rockwall Estates Subdivision
D. Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

BUILD OUT
4,251
14,108

% OF ROCKWALL
10.95%
10.34%
12.49%

CURRENT
2,190
188
7,437



COMMERCIAL	20.04%
RESIDENTIAL	79.96%
MIXED USE	0.00%

MINOR COLLECTOR
M4D
M4U
TXDOT 4D

LAND USE PALETTES

- Current Land Use
- Future Land Use

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL (CI)	120.50-ACRES
COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)	277.44-ACRES
LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)	1,106.20-ACRES
MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)	481.39-ACRES
PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)	489.99-ACRES
QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)	8.67-ACRES

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 22-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [*ORDINANCE NO. 20-02*] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT AND COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 264.510-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACTS 17-13, 17-14, 17-15, 17-16 & 40-8 OF THE W. W. FORD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City has received a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate, LTD for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses, on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.00-Acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-Acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-Acres*], 17-16 [*43.60-Acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-Acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

SECTION 2. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 3. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with

DRAFT Ordinance 05.31.2022

the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'D'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 4. That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property -- prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the Planned Development Concept Plan depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

SECTION 5. That residential development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

(a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.

(b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.

(1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
(2) Master Plat
(3) Preliminary Plat
(4) PD Site Plan
(5) Final Plat

(c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

(d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.21.2022

(g) *Final Plat.* Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

SECTION 6. That commercial development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the process and procedures stipulated by this Planned Development District ordinance, the City's subdivision regulations, and the Unified Development Code (UDC);

SECTION 7. That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* ($2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

SECTION 8. That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

SECTION 9. The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 5TH DAY OF JULY, 2022.

_____
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

ATTEST:

_____
Kristy Cole, *City Secretary*

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1st Reading: *June 20, 2022*

2nd Reading: *July 5, 2022*

DRAFT ORDINANCE 05.31.2022

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

BEING a 264.61-acre tract of land situated in the W. M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30-acre tract of land (*Tract 1*) and a called 212.55-acre tract of land (*Tract 2*) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2007-375596*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, LTD., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2008-404731*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;
THENCE South 44 Degrees 31Minutes 24 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2609.49 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 18 Minutes 48 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1,147.99 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 02 Minutes 31 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55-acre tract, a distance of 315.56-feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 22 Minutes 37 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66-feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 22 Minutes 19 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55-feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 32 Minutes 45 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 110.73-feet;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 13 Minutes 29 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 43.88-feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 26 Minutes 21 Seconds East, continuing along said North line, a distance of 393.74-feet, to the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30-acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 29 Seconds West, a distance of 599.06-feet, to a point for corner;

> North 43 Degrees 53 Minutes 14 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 48 Degrees 27 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 39 Degrees 48 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 184.23-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 44 Degrees 40 Minutes 42 Seconds West, a distance of 244.69-feet, to a point for corner;
> South 45 Degrees 08 Minutes 57 Seconds West, a distance of 12.69-feet, to a point for corner;
>
> North 45 Degrees 01 Minutes 43 Seconds West, a distance of 260.06-feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1998- 181246*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 58 Minutes 51 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 467.61-feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

DRAFT ORDINANCE 03.31.2022

North 31 Degrees 15 Minutes 14 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30-acre tract, a distance of 857.52-feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of FM Highway No. 549;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 31 Minutes 38 Seconds East, a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 121.99-feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 31 Seconds East, continuing a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 703.71-feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2010-436143*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 09 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 2 12.55-acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 995.00-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 86 Degrees 43 Minutes 47 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 53 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 524.11-feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2014-16421*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 59 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 539.08-feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493-acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in *Volume 2884, Page 250*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 22 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493-acre tract, a distance of 541.09-feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1995-156072*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 56 Minutes 40 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.32-feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 37 Minutes 13 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 1,121.18-feet, to a point for corner;

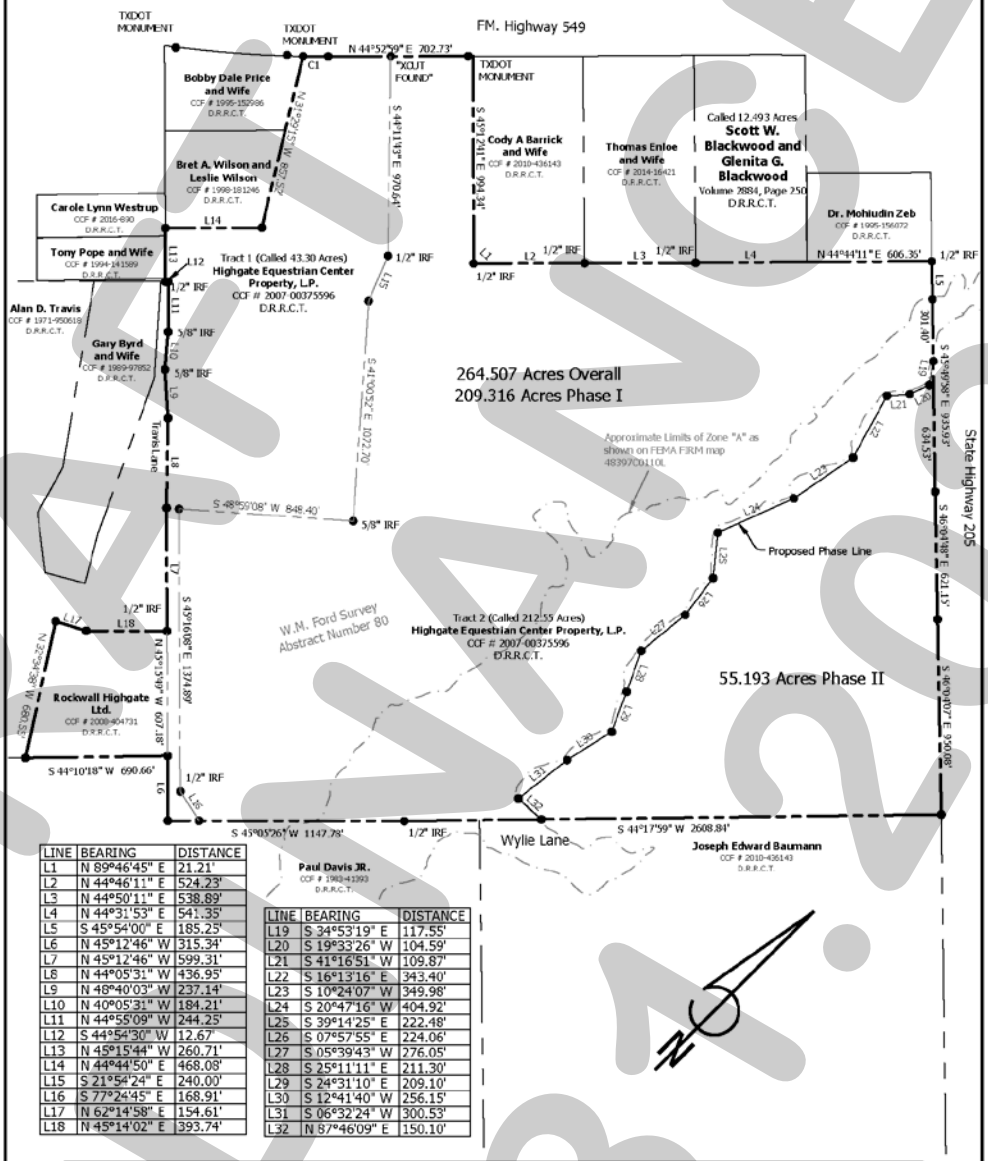
THENCE South 45 Degrees 51 Minutes 23 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 50 Minutes 42 Seconds East, continuing a long said East right-of-way line, a distance of 951.25-feet, to the *POINT OF BEGINNING*, and containing 264.61-acres of land, more or less.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 05.31.2022

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	121.99'	5796.43'	1°12'21"	N 45°17'37" E	121.99'



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 89°46'45" E	21.21'
L2	N 44°46'11" E	524.23'
L3	N 44°50'11" E	538.89'
L4	N 44°31'53" E	541.35'
L5	S 45°54'00" E	185.25'
L6	N 45°12'46" W	315.34'
L7	N 45°12'46" W	599.31'
L8	N 44°05'31" W	436.95'
L9	N 48°40'03" W	237.14'
L10	N 40°05'31" W	184.21'
L11	N 44°55'09" W	244.25'
L12	S 44°54'30" W	12.67'
L13	N 45°15'44" W	260.71'
L14	N 44°44'50" E	468.08'
L15	S 21°54'24" E	240.00'
L16	S 77°24'45" E	168.91'
L17	N 62°14'58" E	154.61'
L18	N 45°14'02" E	393.74'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L19	S 34°53'19" E	117.55'
L20	S 19°33'26" W	104.59'
L21	S 41°16'51" W	109.87'
L22	S 16°13'16" E	343.40'
L23	S 10°24'07" W	349.98'
L24	S 20°47'16" W	404.92'
L25	S 39°14'25" E	222.48'
L26	S 07°57'55" E	224.06'
L27	S 05°39'43" W	276.05'
L28	S 25°11'11" E	211.30'
L29	S 24°31'10" E	209.10'
L30	S 12°41'40" W	256.15'
L31	S 06°32'24" W	300.53'
L32	N 87°46'09" E	150.10'

EXHIBIT SHOWING
264.507 Acres of land situated in the W.M. Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas.

Project Number: 180164 Date: February 18, 2019
Revised Date:
Revision Notes:
Sheet 1 of 4

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED JEREMY LUKE DEAL 5696 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

REALSEARCH OF TEXAS, LLC
P.O. Box 1006, Godley, Texas 76044
Ph. 817-937-2655, jdeal@realsearch.org, www.realsearch.org
"Thou shalt not remove thy neighbor's landmark" Deut. 19:14
TBPLS Firm Registration # 10158200 TBPE Firm Registration # 17968

SCALE : 1"= 600'
0' 600' 1200'

© copyright 2019, Realsearch of Texas, LLC

DRAFT OBJECTIVE 05.31.2022

Exhibit 'C':
Concept Plan

DRAFT
05-05-2022

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Density and Development Standards.

(1) *Permitted Uses*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the following uses are permitted on the *Subject Property*:

(a) *Residential Land Uses*. Residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for residential lots as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permit *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

(b) *Non-Residential Land Uses*. Non-residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for *Commercial* land uses as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permitted *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and subject to the approval of a *PD Development Plan* and *PD Site Plan* in accordance with the Planned Development District regulations contained in Article 10, *Planned Development District Regulations*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC); however, the following uses are expressly prohibited:

- ☑ Animal Boarding/Kennel without Outside Pens
- ☑ Animal Hospital or Clinic
- ☑ Convent, Monastery, or Temple
- ☑ Commercial Parking Garage
- ☑ Residence Hotel
- ☑ Motel
- ☑ Cemetery/Mausoleum
- ☑ Congregate Care Facility/Elderly Housing
- ☑ Emergency Ground Ambulance Services
- ☑ Hospital
- ☑ Mortuary or Funeral Chapel
- ☑ Temporary Carnival, Circus, or Amusement
- ☑ Private Sports Arena, Stadium, and or Track
- ☑ Portable Beverage Service Facility
- ☑ Temporary Christmas Tree Sales Lot and/or Similar Uses
- ☑ Copy Center
- ☑ Garden Supply/Plant Nursery
- ☑ Self Service Laundromat
- ☑ Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall
- ☑ Pawn Shop
- ☑ Rental Store without Outside Storage and/or Display
- ☑ Retail Store with Gasoline Sales that has more than Two (2) Dispensers
- ☑ Bail Bond Service
- ☑ Building and Landscape Material with Limited Outside Storage
- ☑ Building Maintenance, Service, and Sales without Outside Storage
- ☑ Furniture Upholstery/Refinishing and Resale
- ☑ Rental, Sales, and Service of Heavy Machinery and Equipment
- ☑ Research and Technology or Light Assembly

DRAFT
05.31.2022

- ☑ Trade School
- ☑ Minor Auto Repair Garage
- ☑ New or Used Boat and Trailer Dealership
- ☑ Self Service Car Wash
- ☑ New and/or Use Indoor Motor Vehicle Dealership/Showroom
- ☑ New Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Used Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Commercial Parking
- ☑ Non-Commercial Parking Lot
- ☑ Recreational Vehicle (RV) Sales and Service
- ☑ Service Station
- ☑ Mining and Extraction of Sand, Gravel, Oil and/or Other Materials
- ☑ Commercial Freestanding Antenna
- ☑ Helipad
- ☑ Railroad Yard or Shop
- ☑ Transit Passenger Facility

(2) *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

Table 1: Lot Composition

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size (FT)*	*Minimum Lot Size (SF)*	*Dwelling Units (#)*	*Dwelling Units (%)*
A	110' x 200'	24,000 SF	27	5.50%
B	90' x 120'	14,000 SF	51	10.40%
C	80' x 115'	11, 000 SF	57	11.70%
D	80' x 110'	9,600 SF	81	16.60%
E	62' x 110'	7,200 SF	273	55.80%
		Maximum Permitted Units:	*489*	*100.00%*

(3) *Variation in Residential Lot Composition*. The allocation of single-family residential lot types may deviate from that in Subsection (2), *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*, provided that the maximum allowed total dwelling units does not exceed *489* units provided [*1*] a minimum of 44.2% of the total lot count be comprised of *Lot Types 'A', 'B', 'C' & 'D'*, [*2*] a minimum of 27 *Lot Type 'A'* lots and 51 *Lot Type 'B'* lots are provided, and [*3*] a maximum of 55.8% *Lot Type 'E'* lots can be provided.

(4) *Density and Dimensional Requirements*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated for the *Subject Property* shall be as follows:

(a) *Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed *1.85* dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed *489* units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

DRAFT ORDINANCE 09.13.2022

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Table 2: Lot Dimensional Requirements

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	*A*	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*
Minimum Lot Width [1]	110'	90'	80'	80'	62'
Minimum Lot Depth	200'	120'	115'	110'	110'
Minimum Lot Area (SF)	24,000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
Minimum Front Yard Setback [2], [5] & [6]	30'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	15'	10'	6'	6'	6'
Minimum Side Yard Setback (Adjacent to a Street) [2] & [5]	15'	15'	15'	15'	15'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	20'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Maximum Height [3]	35'	35'	35'	35'	35'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback [4]	30'	10'	10'	10'	10'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air-Conditioned Space]	2,500	2,500	2,400	2,200	2,200
Maximum Lot Coverage	50%	65%	65%	65%	65%

General Notes:

[1]: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the front property line provided that the lot width will be met at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.

[2]: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

[3]: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.

[4]: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.

[5]: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.

[6]: *J-Swing* or *Traditional Swing Garages* are permitted to encroach into the front yard building setback a maximum of five (5) feet.

(b) *Non-Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, the non-residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards stipulated by the *General Overlay District Standards*, *General Commercial District Standards*, and the standards required for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) for a property in a Commercial (C) District. In addition, the *Commercial* area shall be designed to be pedestrian-oriented and easily accessible to the adjacent residential neighborhoods, and be constructed to be integrated with the adjacent uses, not be separated from them by screening walls or other physical barriers. This will be accomplished by creating paths from the adjacent development into the *Commercial* area and through the use of landscaping buffers utilizing a berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*), and building design and other urban design elements to create compatibility with the surrounding residential neighborhood.

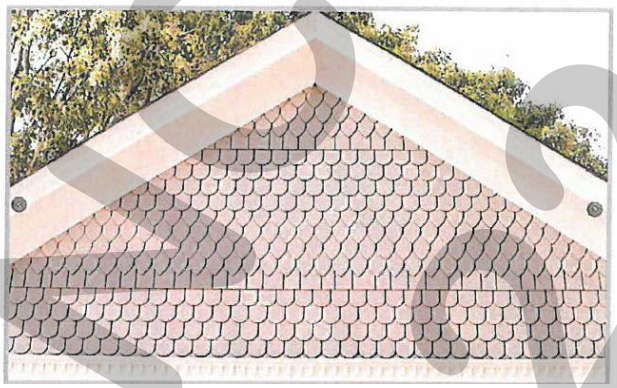
(5) *Building Standards for Residential*. All residential development shall adhere to the following building standards:

(a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 90% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or*

DRAFT ORDINANCE 05.23.2022

Hardy Plank) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 80% of the masonry requirement; however, administrative approval from the Director of Planning and Zoning may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitous fiberboard in excess of 80% of the masonry requirement on a *case-by-case* basis.

Examples of Cementitious Fiberboard



(b) *Roof Pitch.* A minimum of an *8:12* roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a *4:12* roof pitch.

(c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors.* A total of 20.25% or 99 of 489 of all garages may be oriented toward the street in a *Front Entry* garage configuration; however, the front façade of the garage must be situated a minimum of five (5) feet behind the front façade of the primary structure. The remaining 79.75% or 390 of all garages shall be oriented in a *J-Swing* (*or Traditional Swing*) configuration or be situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade of the home. In addition, the following architectural elements must be incorporated into all garage configurations: [*1*] divided garage bay doors (*i.e. for two (2) car garages two (2) individual entrances and for three (3) car garages a standard two (2) bay garage door with a single bay garage door adjacent*), [*2*] carriage style hardware and lighting, [*3*] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [*4*] driveways must be constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, broom finished, or salt finish. An example of a garage door meeting these standards is depicted in *Figure 1*.

… Continued on Next Page

DRAFT ORDINANCE 05.31.2022

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Figure 1. Examples of Enhanced Wood Garage Door

(6) *Anti-Monotony Restrictions*. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in *Table 3* below (*for spacing requirements see Figures 3 & 4 below*).

Table 3: Anti-Monotony Matrix

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size*	*Elevation Features*
A	120' x 200'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	90' x 125'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	80' x 115'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
D	80' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
E	62' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

(a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.

(b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces, FM-549 or Wylie Road shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

(1) Number of Stories
(2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
(3) Roof Type and Layout
(4) Articulation of the Front Façade

(c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 05.31.2022

(d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

Figure 3: Properties line up on the opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.

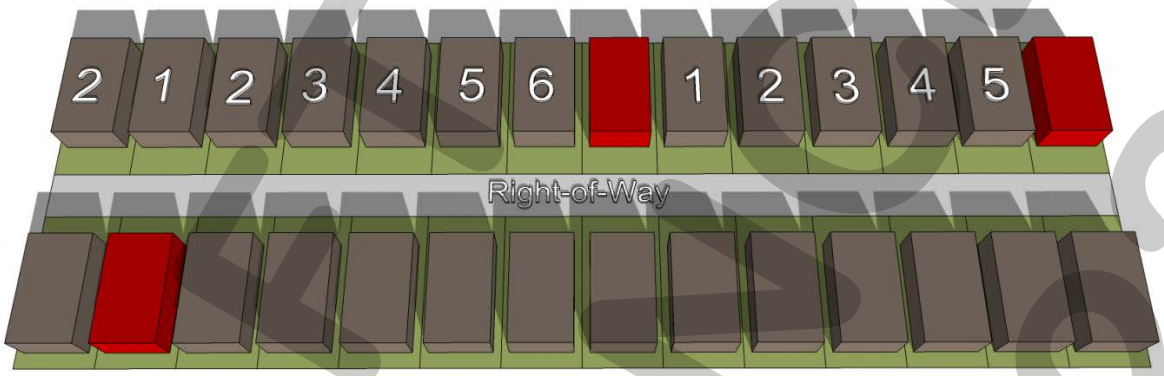
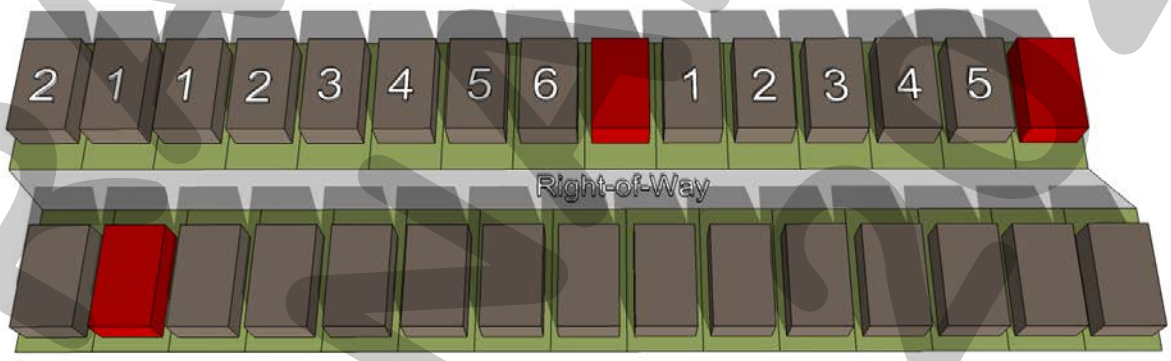


Figure 4: Properties do not line up on opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.



(7) *Fencing Standards*. All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:

(a) *Front Yard Fences*. Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

(b) *Wood Fences*. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.

(c) *Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel*. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. FM-549 and Wylie Road*), abutting open spaces, greenbelts and parks shall be required

DRAFT ORDINANCE 03-23-22

to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height.

(d) *Corner Lots*. Corner lots fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns at 45-feet off center spacing that begins at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. In addition, the fencing shall be setback from the side property line adjacent to a street a minimum of five (5) feet. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.

(e) *Solid Fences (including Wood Fences)*. All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.

(f) *Fence in Easements*. No fencing shall be constructed in or across North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) and/or City of Rockwall's easements.

(8) *Landscape and Hardscape Standards*.

(a) *Landscape*. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs'] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(b) *Landscape Buffers*. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(1) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (FM-549)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along FM-549 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches each. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(2) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along SH-205 for the residential property (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches each. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 03.31.2022

(3) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 20-foot landscape buffer shall be provided for the *Commercial* property along SH-205 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum of 48-inches. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 20-foot landscape buffer.

(4) *Commercial Landscape Buffer (Adjacent to Residential Properties*). A minimum of a 50-foot landscape buffer with a minimum of a 48-inch berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*) shall be provided on commercial properties that have direct adjacency to residential properties as generally depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(c) *Street Trees.* The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-feet vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

(d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), all residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'C'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.

(e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers, and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(f) *Hardscape.* Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(9) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.

(10) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.

(11) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be a minimum of five (5) feet in overall width.

(12) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter

DRAFT ORDINANCE 05.31.2022

of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.

(13) *Park Improvements*. All park improvements within this development -- *including all features outlined below* -- shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The development of the 12.70-acre public park – *as depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be developed with the first phase of the proposed subdivision and shall have fully established natural turf (*e.g. seeding process*) and be irrigated in accordance with the requirements of the Parks and Recreation Department of the City of Rockwall. This area shall also incorporate the following improvements:

(a) A Eight (8) Foot Concrete *Hike & Bike Trail*.
(b) A Playground.
(c) A Plaza Area.
(d) A Covered Pavilion.
(e) A Picnic Area.
(f) Benches.
(g) Landscape Features (*e.g. Trees and Other Vegetation*).

All improvement will need to be approved and accepted by the Parks and Recreation Board after being reviewed and recommended by the Director of Parks and Recreation. The dedication of the proposed public park shall satisfy all cash-in-lieu of land fees associated with this proposed development. In addition, if the above stated improvements are greater than or equal to the required pro-rata equipment fees, then this fee shall be considered to be satisfied as well. The costs/receipts for the improvements will need to be reviewed and compared to the cost of the pro-rata equipment fees -- *and ultimately accepted* -- by the Parks and Recreation Board in order to be considered to be satisfied.

(14) *Open Space/Public Park*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20% open space (*or a minimum of 52.902-acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the *Concept Plan* contained in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(15) *Amenity Center*. An amenity center shall be constructed in generally the same area as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenity center shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(16) *Trails*. A minimum of a six (6) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall provide connectivity to the proposed *Public Park*.

(17) *Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements*. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD*

DRAFT ORDINANCE 03.31.2022

Site Plan. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

(18) *Homeowner's Association (HOA)*. A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), detention and drainage easements, floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.

(19) *Variances*. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 05.31.2022

CITY OF ROCKWALL

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CASE MEMO

PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087
PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

TO:	Planning and Zoning Commission
DATE:	June 14, 2022
APPLICANT:	Brian Cramer; *Corson Cramer Development*
CASE NUMBER:	Z2022-028; *Zoning Change (AG to PD) for the Southside Hills Subdivision*

SUMMARY

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

BACKGROUND

The subject property is a 264.51-acre tract of land that was annexed into the City on November 4, 2010 by *Ordinance No. 10-27* [*Case No. A2010-001*]. At the time of annexation, the subject property was zoned as an Agricultural (AG) District, and no changes to this designation have been approved since its adoption. According to the Rockwall Central Appraisal District (RCAD), there is an existing 8,567 SF single-family home, a 1,568 SF mobile home, a 61,200 SF metal building, and various other commercial buildings currently situated on the property. The subject property is currently being operated as a residence and equestrian center.

On December 18, 2021, the applicant -- *Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development* -- submitted an application requesting to change the zoning of the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. Specifically, the applicant was proposing to entitle the subject property for a 495-lot single-family, residential subdivision that was to consist of five (5) lot sizes (*i.e. [A] 35, 120' x 200' lots; [B] 55, 90' x 125' lots; [C] 70, 80' x 115' lots; [D] 53, 80' x 110' lots; and [E] 282, 62' x 110' lots*), and approximately 28.40-acres of land zoned for limited Commercial (C) District land uses. After postponing the public hearing on January 11, 2022, the applicant ultimately requested that the Planning and Zoning Commission allow the case to be withdrawn. This request was granted by the Planning and Zoning Commission by a vote of 7-0 on January 25, 2022. According to the applicant's letter the reason the case was being withdrawn was to allow more time to address the concerns raised by the adjacent neighborhoods prior to resubmitting the case.

PURPOSE

On May 20, 2022, the applicant -- *Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development* -- submitted a new application requesting to change the zoning of the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. Specifically, the applicant is proposing to entitle the subject property for a 490-lot single-family, residential subdivision that will consists of five (5) lot sizes (*i.e. [A] 27, 110' x 190' lots; [B] 51, 90' x 120' lots; [C] 60, 80' x 115' lots; [D] 84, 80' x 110' lots; and [E] 268, 62' x 110' lots*), and approximately 28.40-acres of land zoned for limited Commercial (C) District land uses.

ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS

The subject property is generally located between FM-549, SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*), Travis Lane, and Wylie Lane. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is FM-549, which is identified as a TXDOT4D (*i.e. Texas Department of Transportation [TXDOT] roadway, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this thoroughfare is the Oaks of Buffalo Way and Willowcrest Estates Subdivisions, which consist of 91 single-family residential lots. These subdivisions are zoned Single Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) District and Planned Development District 51 (PD-51) for single-family estate land uses.

South: Directly south of the subject property are the corporate limits of the City of Rockwall, and the corporate limits of the City of McLendon-Chisholm. Beyond this are two (2) vacant tracts of land situated within the City of McLendon-Chisolm and its Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).

East: Directly east of the subject property is SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*), which is identified as a TXDOT4D (*i.e. Texas Department of Transportation [TXDOT] roadway, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this roadway are the corporate limits of the City of Rockwall, followed by a single-family subdivision situated within McLendon-Chisholm's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).

West: Directly west of the subject property is Travis Lane, which is identified as an R2U (*i.e. residential, two [2] lane, undivided roadways*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this are several residential properties zoned Agricultural (AG) District.

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REQUEST

The applicant has submitted a concept plan and development standards for the proposed residential subdivision. The concept plan shows that the 264.51-acre subject property will incorporate *commercial* and *residential* land uses. This includes 28.40-acres of land dedicated to limited Commercial (C) District land uses and 236.11-acres consisting of 490 residential lots, a public park, and open space. The proposed 490 single-family residential lots will consist of five (5) lot types: [*1*] 27 *Type 'A'* lots that are a minimum of 110' x 190', [*2*] 51 *Type 'B'* lots that are a minimum of 90' x 120', [*3*] 60 *Type 'C'* lots that are a minimum of 80' x 115', [*4*] 84 *Type 'D'* lots that are a minimum of 80' x 110', and [*5*] 268 *Type 'E'* lots that are a minimum of 62' x 110'. This translates to a gross density of *1.85* dwelling units per acre for the total development (*i.e. 2.075 dwelling units per acre less the 28.40-acre tract of land designated for commercial*). The minimum dwelling unit size (*i.e. air-condition space*) will range from 2,200 SF to 2,500 SF. With regard to the proposed housing product, staff has incorporated anti-monotony and masonry standards into the proposed Planned Development District ordinance. Specifically, the ordinance will require a minimum of 90% masonry (*with a minimum of 85% masonry on each façade*), and be subject to the City's upgraded anti-monotony standards; however, the Planned Development District ordinance will also incorporate provisions that allow up to 80% cementitous fiberboard utilized in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or decorative pattern to allow a more *Traditional Neighborhood Design* product (*also referred to as Gingerbread*). The proposed subdivision will be subject to the land uses and density and dimensional requirements stipulated for properties within a Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District unless otherwise specified in the Planned Development District ordinance. The following is a summary of the lot composition and density and dimensional standards contained in the proposed Planned Development District ordinance:

TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size (FT)*	*Minimum Lot Size (SF)*	*Dwelling Units (#)*	*Dwelling Units (%)*
A	110' x 200'	24,000 SF	27	05.51%
B	90' x 120'	14,000 SF	51	10.41%
C	80' x 115'	11, 000 SF	60	12.24%
D	80' x 110'	9,600 SF	84	17.14%
E	62' x 110'	7,200 SF	268	54.69%
		Maximum Permitted Units:	*490*	*100.00%*

TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	*A*	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*
Minimum Lot Width (1)	110'	90'	80'	80'	62'
Minimum Lot Depth	190'	120'	115'	110'	110'

Minimum Lot Area (SF)	24,000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
Minimum Front Yard Setback (2), (5) & (6)	30'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	15'	10'	6'	6'	6'
Minimum Side Yard Setback (Adjacent to a Street) (2) & (5)	15'	15'	15'	15'	15'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	20'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Maximum Height (3)	35'	35'	35'	35'	35'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback (4) & (7)	50'	10'	10'	10'	10'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air-Conditioned Space]	2,500	2,500	2,400	2,200	2,200
Maximum Lot Coverage	50%	65%	65%	65%	65%

General Notes:

1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the front property line provided that the lot width will be met at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.

2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.

4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.

5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.

6: *J-Swing* or *Traditional Swing Garages* are permitted to encroach into the front yard building setback a maximum of five (5) feet.

7: Decks may encroach the required rear yard building setback on a *Type 'A' Lot* by up to 25-feet.

The proposed concept plan shows that the development will consist of 23.20-acres of private open space, a 1.50-acre amenity center, and a 12.70-acre public park. This -- *with the 34.00-acres of floodplain* -- represents a total of 71.40-acres of open space and which translates to 20.57% (*i.e. [34.00-acres of floodplain/2] + 37.4 = 54.4-acres/264.51-acres gross = 20.57%*) of the site being dedicated to open space/amenity. This exceeds the total required open space of 20.00% (*or 52.902-acres*) by 00.57% (*or ~1.498-acres*). In addition, the proposed development will incorporate a minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer with a six (6) meandering trail for all residential adjacency to FM-549 and SH-205. The concept plan also depicts the provision of a six (6) foot trail that will be situated adjacent to the floodplain that traverses the site from the northeast corner of the subject property to the southwest corner of the subject property. All of these items have been included into the proposed Planned Development District ordinance and will be requirements of the proposed subdivision.

With regard to the proposed 28.40-acres designated for limited Commercial (C) District land uses, staff has identified all of the land uses within the Commercial (C) District that would be inconsistent with residential adjacency and specifically prohibited the land uses in the Planned Development District ordinance. Staff has also incorporated language in the Planned Development District ordinance requiring a 50-foot landscape buffer with a minimum of a 48-inch berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a row of small to mid-sized shrubs, [2] a row of large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] a row of canopy trees on 20-foot centers*) to be situated between the *commercial* and *residential* land uses. Along SH-205, a landscape buffer meeting the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District has been required.

INFRASTRUCTURE

Based on the applicant's concept plan and the proposed density, the following infrastructure is required to be constructed to provide adequate public services for the proposed development:

(1) *Roadways*. According to the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Cullins Road is required to be a *Minor Collector*, which requires a 60-foot right-of-way with a 41-foot *back-to-back* street. The applicant only has a small adjacency to the roadway and has the option of [*1*] constructing 24-feet of the roadway or [*2*] escrowing their required portion of the roadway at 115%. In addition, a 30-foot right-of-way dedication -- *as measured from the centerline* -- will be required for Cullins Road, right-of-way dedication -- *25-feet as measured from the centerline* -- will be required for Travis Lane, and additional future right-of-way for FM-549 may be required to be reserved at the time of final plat. The applicant will also need to check and dedicate any additional right-of-way needed for Wylie Lane (*i.e. 50-feet of right-of-way or 25-feet as measured from the centerline*). All residential streets are required to be in a 50-foot right-of-way with a 29-foot *back-to-back* street, and all roadways adjacent to the proposed park will be required to be a 41-foot

back-to-back street. The right-of-way along SH-205 will need to be check and any required dedication will be accounted for at the time of final plat.

(2) *Water*. The *Water Distribution Master Plan* indicates that a 12-inch waterline will need to be constructed along S. Goliad Street (*SH-205*), Wylie Lane, and connect to the existing eight (8) inch water line located along Travis Lane. In addition, a 12-inch waterline will need to be extended from the *Rockwall College and Career Academy*, south along John King Boulevard, and follow the eastern right-of-way line of SH-205 to the southern property line of the subject property.

(3) *Wastewater*. The *Wastewater Collection System Master Plan* shows that the applicant will be responsible for the construction of the Long Branch lift station (*location on the subject property to be determined at the time of civil engineering*), which will be located south of the subject property. This will require full upgrades -- *including appurtenances* -- to the ultimate capacity of lift stations *#1 & #2* along FM-3097. In addition, the applicant will be required to pay a $432.74 per acre pro-rata fee for the wastewater improvements that were previously installed.

(4) *Drainage*. The applicant shall be required to perform a flood study to delineate the fully developed 100-year localized floodplain for all ponds, creeks or streams, and draws on the subject property. Detention will be required and sized per the required detention study. The applicant will also be required to perform a Wetlands and Waters of the United States (WOTUS) study for the existing ponds on the subject property.

CONFORMANCE TO THE CITY'S CODES

The proposed Planned Development District conforms to the majority of the City's code requirements; however, it should be noted that the development standards contained within the Planned Development District ordinance deviate from the requirements of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the Municipal Code of Ordinances, and the Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* in the following ways:

(1) *Alleyways*. The Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* stipulates that "(a)lleys shall be provided in all residential areas and shall be paved with steel reinforced concrete…" The code does grant the City Council the ability to "… waive the residential alley requirement, if it is in the best interest of the City." [*Page 14; Section 2.11 of the Standards of Design and Construction Manual*]

(2) *Garage Configuration*. Section 04, *Residential Parking*, of Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) requires that, "(i)n single-family or duplex districts, parking garages must be located at least 20-feet behind the front building façade for front entry garages unless it is a *J-Swing* [*or traditional swing*] garage where the garage door is perpendicular to the street."

Applicant's Response to (1) & (2): In lieu of providing the required alleyways, the applicant is proposing to provide 80.20% *J-Swing* or *Traditional Swing* garages and 19.80% *Flat Front Entry* garages with a five (5) recess for the garage (*i.e. where the garage is setback five [5] feet from the front façade*). As a compensatory measure the applicant is proposing to provide additional architectural elements into all garage configurations in the form of: [*A*] divided garage by doors (*i.e. for two [2] car garages two [2] individual entrances and for three [3] car garages a standard two [2] bay garage door with a single by garage door adjacent*), [*B*] carriage style hardware and lighting, [*C*] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [*D*] driveway with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, broom finished, or salt finished. Staff should also point out that by providing a five (5) foot recess in the *Flat Front Entry* garages, a minimum of a 25-foot driveway is being provided.

CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

According to the *Land Use Plan* contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the subject property is located within the *Southwest Residential District* and is designated for *Low Density Residential* land uses. The plan defines *Low Density Residential* land uses as "… residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses …" In addition, the Comprehensive Plan defines increased amenity as, "… developments that provide some of the following: (1) open space beyond the required 20%, (2) a golf course and/or other comparable recreation facilities, (3) amenity/recreation facilities, (4) school site integration, (5) dedication or development of park land beyond the required park

land dedication, (6) additional development of trails, (7) other amenities deemed appropriate by the City Council." In this case the applicant is proposing a total density of *1.85* dwelling units per acre (*or 2.075 dwelling units per acre less the 28.40-acre tract of land designated for commercial*). In addition, the applicant is proposing to incorporate an amenities center, walking trails, and a 12.70-acre public park. Based on this the applicant's request appears to be in conformance with the *Low Density Residential* designation indicated for the subject property; however, the proposed 28.40-acres of land that is designated for limited Commercial (C) District land uses will require the City Council to change the Future Land Use Plan from a *Low Density Residential* land use designation to a *Commercial/Retail* designation. Staff should note that the Comprehensive Plan specifically states that the City should "(e)ncourage large master planned communicates that incorporate a mixture of land uses (*i.e. residential, commercial, etc.*), unit types and lot sizes to create neighborhoods with unique identities and to facilitate the property transition between land uses." [*Goal #1; Section 02.02, Chapter 08*] In addition, staff should point out that the *commercial* area provides a buffer between the proposed residential land uses (*i.e. the Type 'E' lots*) adjacent to Wylie Lane and S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*]. Should the City Council choose to approve this case, staff has included a condition of approval that would make the required changes to the Future Land Use Map.

With regard to the policies and goals for residential and commercial development contained in the Comprehensive Plan, the applicant's request incorporates the majority of these policies and goals (*e.g. minimum of six [6] foot side yard setbacks on all lot types, fronting of homes on to a park/open space, etc.*); however, staff has identified the following non-conformities on the original concept plan and provided the following recommendations to the applicant:

RED: NOT INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.
BLUE: INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.

(1) *CH. 01 | Goal 02; Policy 1*: Non-transparent fencing and masonry screening walls should be discouraged in areas between residential and commercial/retail shopping centers where a properly sized landscape buffer can be established.

(2) *CH. 01 | Goal 02; Policy 2*: Commercial/retail shopping centers should be screened from residential area utilizing landscape buffers that are composed of berms, landscaping and trees.

(3) *CH. 01 | Goal 02; Policy 3*: The design of commercial/retail shopping centers should incorporate streets, sidewalks and trails to ensure multi-modal access to adjacent residential and commercial developments.

Staff Response (1), (2), & (3): Based on these sections of the Comprehensive Plan staff incorporated language into the Planned Development District ordinance addressing the design and size of the required buffers between residential and commercial land uses. In addition, staff incorporated a *PD Development Plan* requirement to ensure that there is connectivity provided between the two (2) land uses. *The applicant has consented to the language included in the Planned Development District ordinance.*

(4) *CH. 08 | Sec. 02.02 | Goal 01; Policy 4*: Developments should be encouraged to provide a mixture of lot sizes throughout each phase to ensure that maximum value accrues for all properties. This is particularly important in development that propose clusters of smaller lots.

Staff Response to (3): Homogenous pods of lots should be avoided except where called for by the Comprehensive Plan (*e.g. smaller lots fronting on to parks and larger lots being arranged towards the outside of the development*). *The applicant has provided small changes to mix lot types; however, large homogenous pods of lot types still remain. This objective does not conform to the Comprehensive Plan.*

(5) *CH. 08 | Sec. 02.03 | Goal 01; Policy 5*: Design neighborhoods utilizing the *Housing Tree Model* (*a method of laying of single-family lots so that the largest lots are located adjacent to main entries or perimeter streets, and smaller lots are located internal to the subdivision*).

Staff Response to (3): The concept plan should be rearranged so that larger lots (*i.e. Type 'A' or 'B' lots*) are adjacent to FM-549. This will reduce the number of lots backing to this roadway and bring the plan better into conformance with the *Housing Tree Model*. *The applicant has changed the lots adjacent to FM-549 from the Type 'D' lots to the Type 'B' lots.*

(6) *CH. 08 | Sec. 02.03 | Goal 03; Policy 3*: In cases where *Flat Front Entry* garages (*i.e. even with the front façade of the primary structure*) are requested as part of a development no greater than 20% should be incorporated into the development. In addition, *Flat Front Entry* garages should have a minimum of a 25-foot front yard building setback to allow vehicles to be parked in the driveway without overhanging public right-of-way. This type of garage may not be appropriate for all developments and should be generally discouraged.

Staff Response: If *a Flat Front Entry* garage configuration with a recess of five (5) feet is being requested it should be limited to 20.00%. *The applicant has chosen to request 19.80% Flat Front Entry garages and 80.20% J-Swing or Traditional Swing garages, and has consented to upgraded garage door and driveway requirements. In addition, the added five (5) foot recess provides a 25-foot driveway on the Flat Front Entry garage product, which has a similar effect as the 25-foot setback requested by the Comprehensive Plan.*

In addition to these suggestions, staff has also suggested to the applicant that the entry portal along S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*] -- *which is designated for commercial land uses* -- would be an ideal location for entry signage for the City. Based on this, the applicant has incorporated language into the Planned Development District that would require a sign -- *similar in design to the gateway sign constructed in the median of SH-66* -- to be constructed at the southwest corner of the intersection of S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*] and Wylie Lane.

Taking into account the applicant's concept plan, proposed density, and development standards, the request does appear to conform with the majority of the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan and the Unified Development Code (UDC); however, the changes to the Future Land Use Map and the nature of this Planned Development District, makes this request a discretionary decision for the City Council pending a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

NOTIFICATIONS

On May 24, 2022, staff mailed 29 notices to property owners and occupants within 500-feet of the subject property. Staff also notified the Oaks of Buffalo Way Homeowner's Association (HOA), which is the only HOA within 1,500-feet of the subject property participating in the Neighborhood Notification Program. Additionally, staff posted a sign on the subject property, and advertised the public hearings in the Rockwall Herald Banner as required by the Unified Development Code (UDC). At the time this report was drafted, staff had received 66 responses from 62 property owners inside the City limits and 194 responses from people outside of the City limits. These responses were as follows:

Responses Inside of the City Limits

(1) Six (6) property owner notifications from six (6) property owners within the 500-foot notification buffer in opposition to the applicant's request.
(2) 57 responses from the City's online *Zoning and Specific Use Input Form* from 53 property owners outside of the 500-foot notification buffer in opposition to the applicant's request.
(3) Three (3) emails from three (3) property owners outside of the 500-foot notification buffer in opposition to the applicant's request.

Responses Outside of the City Limits

(1) *Caddo Mills*. One (1) response from the City's online *Zoning and Specific Use Input Form* from one (1) person in the City of Caddo Mills opposed to the applicant's request.
(2) *Fate*. Four (4) responses from the City's online *Zoning and Specific Use Input Form* from four (4) people in the City of Fate with three (3) responses opposed and one (1) response in favor of the applicant's request.
(3) *Forney*. One (1) response from the City's online *Zoning and Specific Use Input Form* from one (1) person in the City of Forney opposed to the applicant's request.
(4) *Heath*. 46 responses from the City's online *Zoning and Specific Use Input Form* from 46 people in the City of Heath opposed to the applicant's request.
(5) *McClendon-Chisolm*. 34 responses from the City's online *Zoning and Specific Use Input Form* from 34 people in the City of McClendon-Chisolm opposed to the applicant's request.
(6) *Rockwall County*. 100 responses from the City's online *Zoning and Specific Use Input Form* from 100 people in Rockwall County opposed to the applicant's request.
(7) *Rowlett*. One (1) response from the City's online *Zoning and Specific Use Input Form* from one (1) person in the City of Rowlett opposed to the applicant's request.

(8) *Royse City*. Seven (7) responses from the City's online *Zoning and Specific Use Input Form* from seven (7) people in the City of Royse City opposed to the applicant's request.

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

If the Planning and Zoning Commission chooses to recommend approval of the applicant's request to rezone the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

(1) The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining compliance with the concept plan and development standards contained in the Planned Development District ordinance.

(2) By approving this *Zoning Amendment*, the City Council will effectively be approving changes to the Comprehensive Plan and Future Land Use Map. Specifically, this will change the designation of the 28.40-acre tract of *Commercial* land from a *Low Density Residential* designation to a *Commercial/Retail* designation.

(3) A *PD Development Plan* for the 28.40-acre tract of *Commercial* land will be required prior to site plan. This *PD Development Plan* will be required to delineate a 1.402-acre tract of land dedicated to open space. This area should be amenitized and serve the *Commercial* development.

(4) Any construction resulting from the approval of this *Zoning Change* shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY
PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: *THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.*

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☑ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST ($100.00)

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	5565 Hwy 549, Rockwall, TX				
SUBDIVISION		LOT		BLOCK	
GENERAL LOCATION	West of SH205 & South of FM 549				

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	Ag	CURRENT USE	Ag
PROPOSED ZONING	PD	PROPOSED USE	Single Family and Commercial
ACREAGE	264.5	LOTS [CURRENT]		LOTS [PROPOSED]	489

☐ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER	Rockwall Highgate Ltd.	☑ APPLICANT	Corson Cramer Development
CONTACT PERSON	Scott Asbury	CONTACT PERSON	Brian Cramer
ADDRESS	13155 Noel Rd. #900	ADDRESS	4925 Greenville Ave., #604
CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75240	CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75206
PHONE	214-566-8699	PHONE	214-734-5924
E-MAIL	sasbury@3realtygroup.com	E-MAIL	bcramer@ccdevtx.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Scott Asbury [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 4167.50, TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 18th DAY OF May, 20 22. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

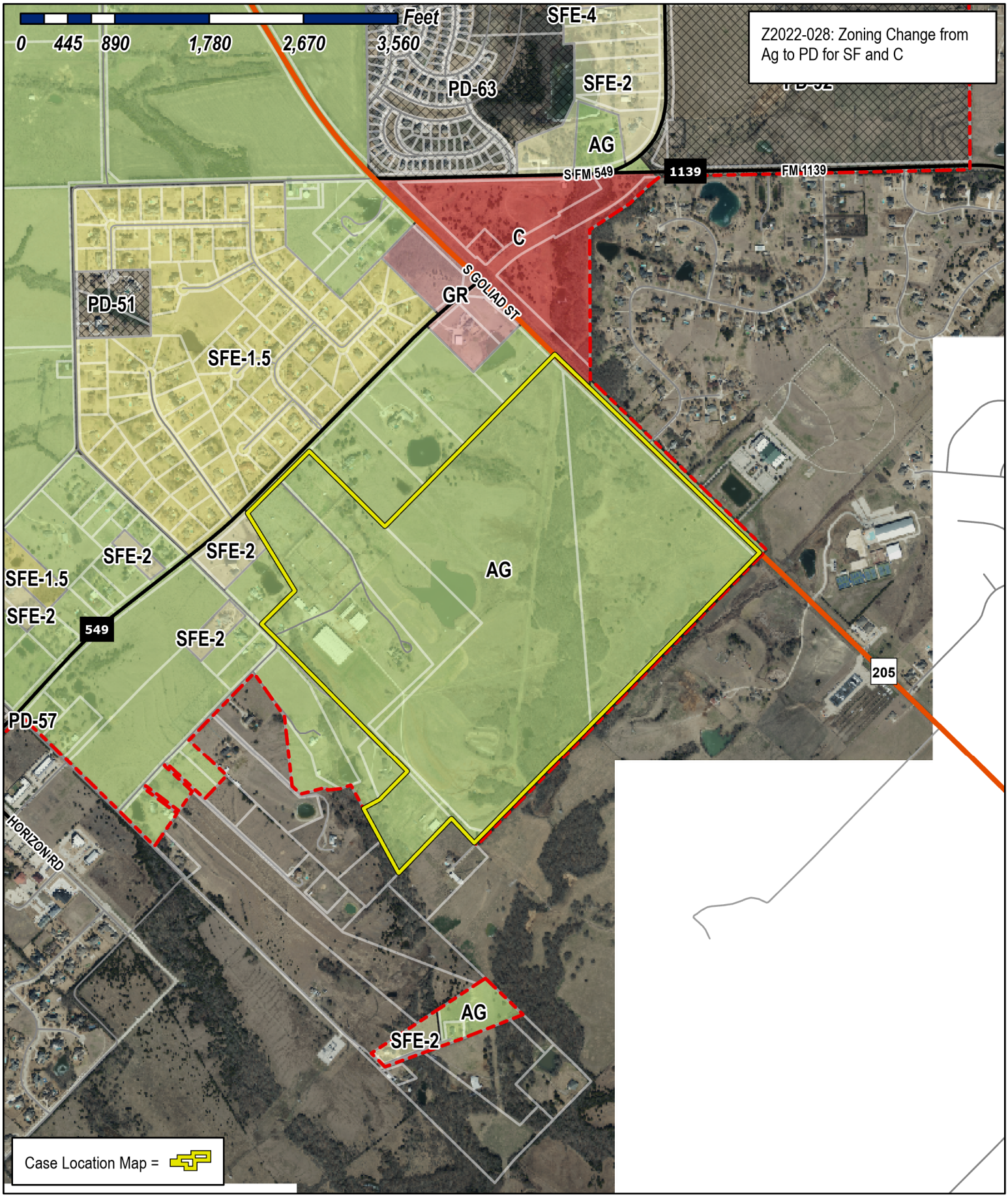
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 18 *DAY OF* May, 2022

OWNER'S SIGNATURE Scott Asbury

JOAN M. WEST
STATE OF TENNESSEE
NOTARY PUBLIC
DAVIDSON COUNTY, TENN.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF ~~TEXAS~~ TENNESSEE Joan M West

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 7/3/2023



City of Rockwall

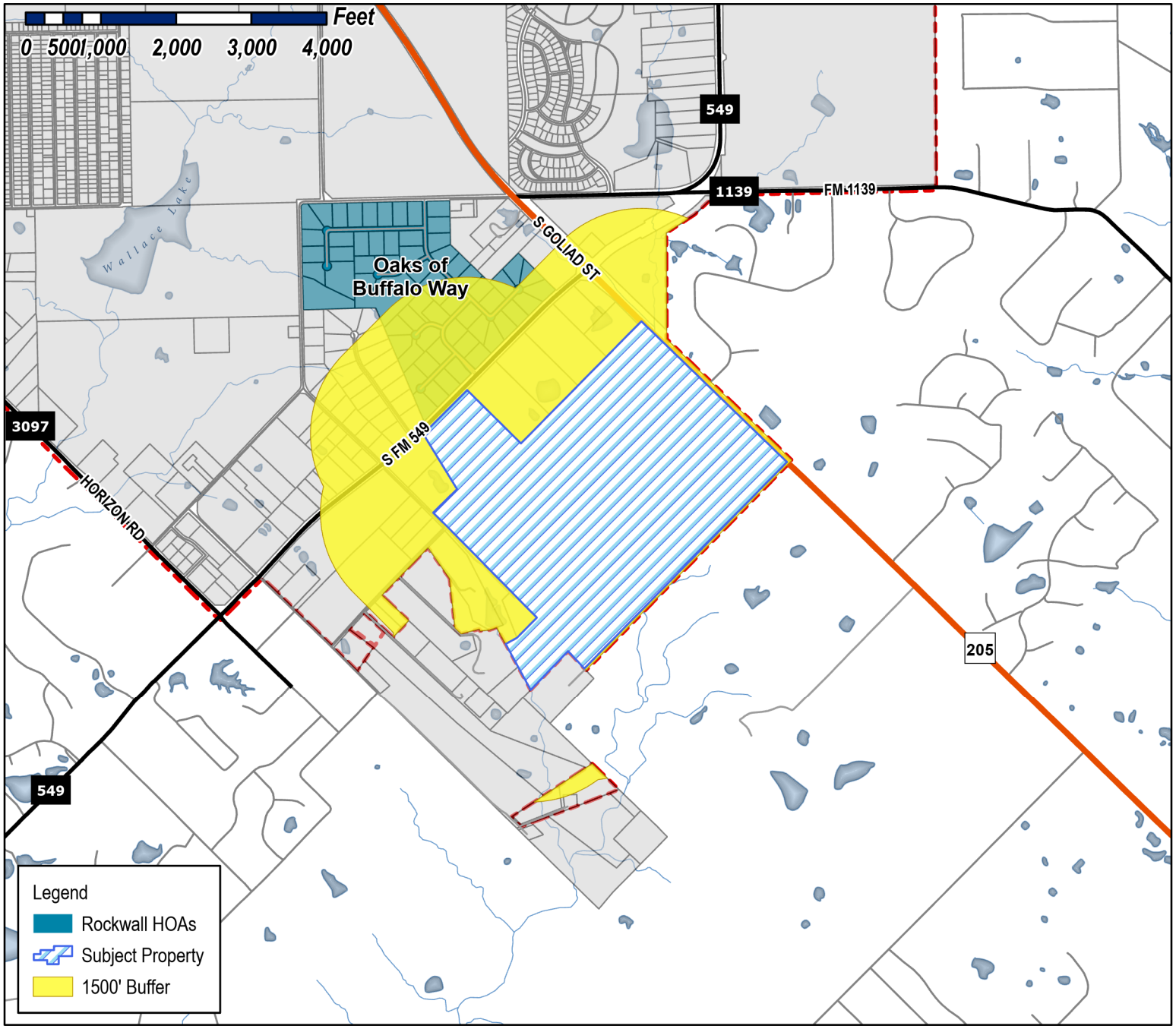
Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75032
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

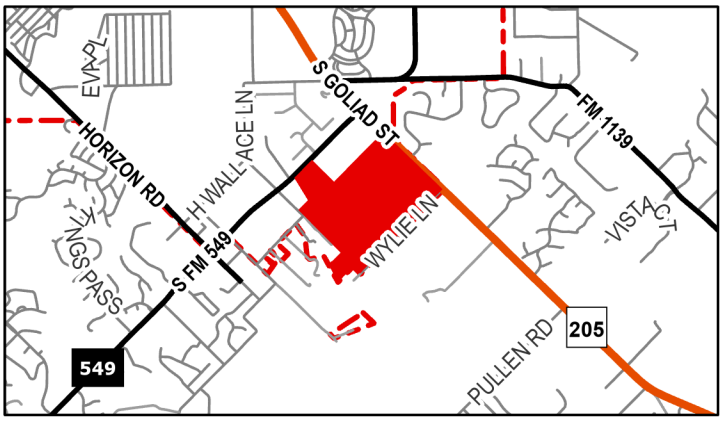
City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Case Number: Z2022-028
Case Name: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C
Case Type: Zoning
Zoning: AG
Case Address: SW Corner of FM 549 and 205



Date Saved: 5/24/2022
For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

Miller, Ryan

From: Ross, Bethany
Sent: Friday, May 27, 2022 9:42 AM
To: oaksofbwpres@gmail.com
Subject: Neighborhood Notification Program [Z2022-028]
Attachments: Public Notice (05.20.2020).pdf; HOA Map (05.20.2022).pdf

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the *Neighborhood Notification Program*, you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood. As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries. Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on *June 3, 2022*. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *June 14, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to Planning@rockwall.com at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website:
https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases.

Z2022-028 Zoning Change (AG to PD) for the Southside Hills Subdivision
Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

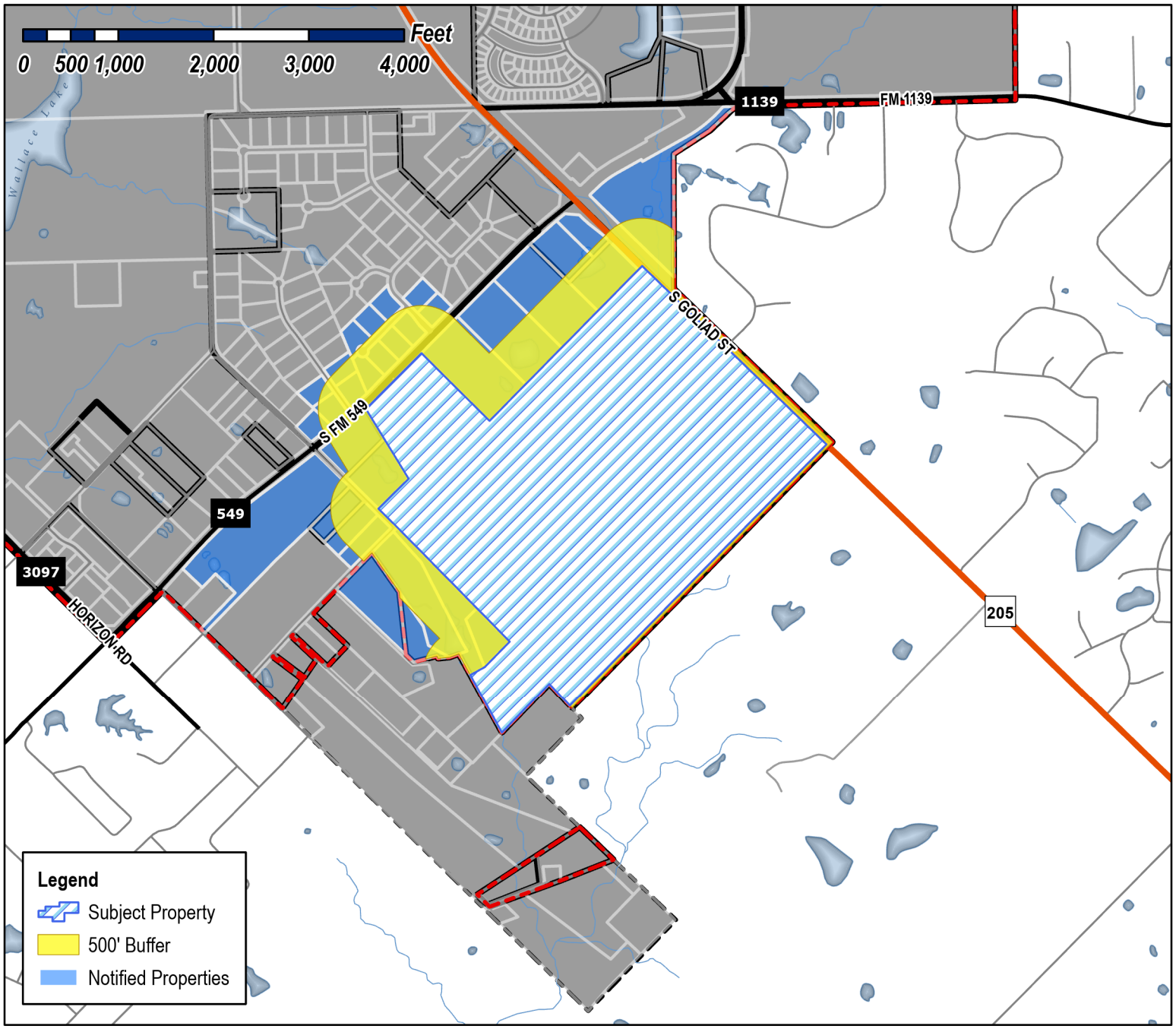
Thank you,
Bethany Ross
Planner
City of Rockwall
972.772.6488 Office
bross@rockwall.com
http://www.rockwall.com/planning/

This email was scanned by Bitdefender

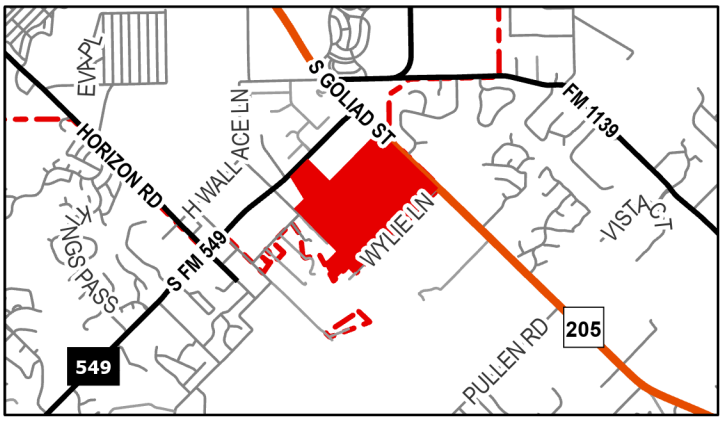
City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Case Number: Z2022-028
Case Name: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C
Case Type: Zoning
Zoning: Agricultural (AG) District
Case Address: SW Corner of FM 549 and 205



Date Saved: 5/24/2022
For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

SHIMKUS ANTHONY & SANDRA
5315 STANDING OAK LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

LEE SHERRIE
363 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

WHITEFIELD BRANDON AND SAMANTHA LYNN
150 WILLOWCREST
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HEAGNEY SCOTT AND LISA
5295 STANDING OAK LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

FLEMING KATHI
2165 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GRAHAM M TODD AND SHANNA R
2160 ARROWHEAD COURT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUMMEL STEVEN DAVID AND JANET L
2230 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GREEN JACKIE & TAMI
2180 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUCKER ROY LYDELL AND MONIFA
2155 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CROSSLEY RICHARD
2175 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

LIVINGSTON ERIKA S & JACK E
2235 ARROWHEAD COURT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MUELLER JOHN HERMAN AND MELANIE KAY
ANN BEAR-MUELLER
201 WILLOWCREST LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HADDOCK HOWARD J & JOAN W TRUSTEES
HADDOCK FAMILY LIVING TRUST
155 WILLOWCREST
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ABREU JORGE AND TASHA
570 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

POPE TONY & KAREN
626 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HOPE LESLIE AND DARYL
530 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BYRD GARY ETUX
707 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

WILSON BRET A & LESLIE
535 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PRICE BOBBY DALE & BRETTA JEAN
453 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BARRICK CODY ANDREW
5459 S. FM 549
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL HIGHGATE LTD
C/O SCOTT ASBURY
13155 NOEL RD # 900
DALLAS, TX 75240

KESSLER JAMES AND ANGELA
5297 SOUTH FM 549
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ZEB MOHIUDIN DR &
NASREEN ZEB
5128 S STATE HIGHWAY 205
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

FOLEY-TRAVIS LE'ARDEN J
403 TRAVIS LANE
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BLACKWOOD SCOTT W & GLENITA G
5574 CANADA CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

101 HUBBARD DR LLC
2701 SUNSET RIDGE DR SUITE 610
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL 205 INVESTORS LLC
1 CANDLELITE TRAIL
HEATH, TX 75032

KEELING GEORGE W & BONNIE C
C/O MARTHA YELLE 3025 EVENING BREEZE WAY
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

BOYD WILKIE HUGH
489 JEFF BOYD RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PUBLIC NOTICE

CITY OF ROCKWALL
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
PHONE: (972) 771-7745
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the following application:

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *Tuesday, June 14, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

Ryan Miller
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at planning@rockwall.com. If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 4:00 PM* to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

Ryan Miller, AICP
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE
TO GO DIRECTLY
TO THE WEBSITE

MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Address:

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

■ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below. (STRONGLY OPPOSE)

① THE HOUSING DENSITY STANDARDS ARE BEING MANIPULATED AND ABUSED

② TRAFFIC IS UNACCEPTABLE & WILL GET WORSE

③ POSTAGE STAMP HOUSING IS INCONSISTANT WITH OUR COMMUNITY

Name: HOWARD & JOAN HADDOCK

Address: 155 WILLOWCREST ROCKWALL TEXAS 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

Miller, Ryan

From: Howard Haddock <hjhaddock36@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 7, 2022 5:29 PM
To: Miller, Ryan
Cc: Leslie Wilson; Tim McCallum
Subject: Highgate

I will be forwarding to you my comments that I will present on June 14 and to the council on June 20. I would like you to forward my comments to each member of the P&Z board. I would also encourage each member to reach out to me prior to June 14. I would like to talk to as many as possible and am willing to meet with them at their convenience.
My cell is 408-988-3587 and my e-mail is hjhaddock36@gmail.com I am also curious as the the responses from the affected residence within the required zone that would establish the super majority status.
Please advise
Howard and Joan Haddock

Sent from my iPhone

This email was scanned by Bitdefender
CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

May ’22 – Highgate Zoning Presentation

My name is Howard Haddock and my wife is Joan Haddock and we live at 155 Willowcrest which is immediately across SH-549 from Highgate.
This presentation is intentionally more strident than past effort on the part of the our communities because quite frankly we are “fed up” with the performance of the P&Z Board and the City Council as it relates to managing growth in our area.
When we chose to live in Rockwall (2002) we did so because we wanted rural, large lots with spacious surroundings in an upscale community that was well managed with a spirit of positive local interest.
Our home when we purchased it was in the County and the standard for new homes was 1.5 acres /home. Just like the “Oaks” community.
Around 2012, we were annexed into the City. We didn’t get a chance to vote on that, the City just did it. Subsequently the P&Z staff spent several years compiling the new standards for housing and called it Rockwall 2040. I am sure that the City Council approved those standards but I fail to remember the residence being allowed to vote on these “so called” new standards.
We expected to see our community protected from massive growth to include high density housing.
Since we have lived here for the last 20 years, we have seen the P&Z Board and the City Government allow a rapid erosion of those once rural standards.
We have seen a glut of apartments explode throughout with the Harbor area now being an embarrassment to the intent of well managed growth.
Recently, we have also seen the Board and Council approve the “Loft” project which was allowed to be authorized knowing full well that the citizens were not given a realistic opportunity to have input prior to approval. This was allowed to occur using some remote standard from 2004 as modified in 2017 and our leadership just shrugged their shoulders in the name “nothing we can do” without being sued. Totally unacceptable!
Rockwall and Rockwall County are under attack from developers and investors and our precinct #3 appears to be Omaha Beach in that attack.
I also want to share our view of the abuse of the area by highlighting the Klutts farm recently approved project. In that case the developer gives the City a 50 acre parcel which the City gladly accepts for use as a future park. And quickly decides to put a skate board park in that location. Oh, and by the way, the developer can now use that 50 acres in his calculation of housing density with a results of a myriad of “postage stamp” lots consistent with the described standards by flagrantly abusing the intent of the housing in the area. It was blatant manipulation where the existing residence were ignored. Totally unacceptable!
With regard to the Highgate proposal we have reviewed the original proposal as submitted by the developers and we found the proposed 450 homes to be unacceptable and inconsistent with our communities interest.

To their credit, the developers made several cosmetic changes along SH-549 but in reality kept the same quantity of 450 homes as originally proposed with massive high density construction. Simply put, they just moved a few deck chairs around on the Titanic without changing the ultimate outcome.
In discussions with P&Z, the developer and several council members the issue of traffic on SH-549 and SH-205 was acknowledged but stunningly we were advised that traffic is not a criteria in determining P&Z decisions. That is simply an unacceptable response. If that is the case that we just pass it on to TxDot with just shrug our shoulders and pass the buck, we are not doing our job for the citizens of Rockwall.
Just as importantly, we see that the standards for our communities are being compromised by abusing the intent of the standards for our area.
We recognize that developers have opportunities to build their "Magic Kingdoms of postage stamp rooftops," maximize their profits, leave with a wheelbarrow of money and move onto prey on their next victims.
We also recognize that City Governments can be "dazzled" by the huge increase in tax revenue that will result from approval of such projects and are motivated by such an opportunity.
Unfortunately for the affected citizens after such projects are implemented we are stuck with the horrendous results forever. There is no undoing these decisions.
It is time for our City officials to stop this madness. It is time for our officials to listen to the people and not the lawyers. It is time for the developers to build responsible communities consistent with the current communities interest being considered. It is the City Officials job to see that the current citizens have a voice in how we are to live. Everyone of you know that this is wrong. Approving this request would be a devious manipulation of the current standard and a blatant abuse of our current communities in the area. The density standard in our area is the Oaks. Do your job! Deny this request. Stop this madness! Now!

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

- The homes proposed are not our ~~[illegible]~~ lot sizes.
- The infrastructure to have more homes is not there.
- Traffic is already a nightmare & adding more homes & vehicles would make it unbearable.

Name: Jack & Erika Livingston

Address: 2235 Arrowhead Ct. Rockwall, TX 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE

CITY OF ROCKWALL
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
PHONE: (972) 771-7745
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the following application:

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *Tuesday, June 14, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

Ryan Miller
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at planning@rockwall.com. If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 4:00 PM* to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

Ryan Miller, AICP
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE TO GO DIRECTLY TO THE WEBSITE

MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☑ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Not quality builders. This will ruin our neighborhood and cause our property values to plummet. This will totally overwhelm our already congested roads and schools.

Name: JACK & TAMI GREEN

Address: 2180 ARROWHEAD CT., ROCKWALL, TX 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE

CITY OF ROCKWALL
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
PHONE: (972) 771-7745
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the following application:

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *Tuesday, June 14, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

Ryan Miller
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at planning@rockwall.com. If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 4:00 PM* to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

Ryan Miller, AICP
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE TO GO DIRECTLY TO THE WEBSITE

MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name: Kathleen Fleming
Address: 2165 Arrowhead Court, Rockwall, TX 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

June 3, 2022

Dear City of Rockwall,

Let me start by saying, the four lines you allowed on the public notice sheet that you sent out, are entirely inadequate for a response.

I love Rockwall. There is no other place I would choose to live. This is my home.

I am not anti-development.

However, with that said, to say I am stunned, is an under statement.

The High Gate development could bring as many as 6 extra cars to houses with teenage drivers. Any development could bring as many as 6 extra cars to homes with teenage drivers. I know. Been there, done that.

There should be no further developments allowed until 549 is widened. And, I understand that is 5 to 7 years down the road.

My property backs up to 549. I know everything that happens on 549. From the emergency vehicles that are trying to maneuver through the traffic, to the dump truck drivers, that are probably being paid by the load, sitting through cycle after cycle of red lights.

People that are frustrated with sitting at the light from both 205 and 549, run the red light and block the opposing traffic when it is their turn.

I have had two vehicles leave the road and end up in my backyard. One took out a 20-25 year old Live Oak tree. The man's truck was totaled. Amazing that he was not killed. Replacement cost of a tree of that age, $3,000.00. Was grateful that my grandchildren were not in the backyard at that time.

I do not understand why Rockwall has such a difficult time with infrastructure. It is a very easy concept. The only time I have seen Rockwall exercise infrastructure, was John King. Love that road. First the roads, then you bring in the developments. Easy!

Not only is the property at High Gate on the development docket, but the 889 acres, just south of High Gate that the Huffines Group bought for development, in December 2021. And now, the property out the back gate of The Oaks of Buffalo Way.

The roads we have to service this area are: 205,549, 3097, 550, and Lofland. All 4 lane roads, no shoulders, with the exception of a small stretch of 3097.

The "new" intersection at 205/549, is another bandaid. Will help with the existing homes, but not near enough with the burden of additional developments.

What is being proposed is not fair, or right for existing home owners. Our property values will go in the tank, as no one in their right mind will want to buy into the quagmire, of nightmare traffic, that these developments will bring to this area.

At the very least, expand 549, NOW, and we the people of, The Oaks of Buffalo Way, will be happy to welcome new neighbors.

I will be attending the planning and zoning meeting, and the City Council meeting.

Cordially,

Kathleen Fleming

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Agricultural zoning was the reason we built our home here. We moved from Dallas residential to raise cattle — We sold the cattle but want to enjoy the option to purchase cows in the future should we desire.

Name: Le'Arden Foley-Franis

Address: 403 Franis Lane - Rockwall, Tx 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

Case Number *

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-028

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: *

- [ ] I am in favor of the request.
- [x] I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

Stop with all these developments! You're turning Rockwall into mesquite

Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

First Name *

Sandra

Last Name *

Shimkus

Address *

5315 Standing Oak Ln

City *

Rockwall

State *

Tx

Zip Code *

75032

Email Address *

shimkus0528@gmail.com

Phone Number

Please check all that apply: *

- [x] I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- [ ] I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- [ ] I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- [ ] I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- [ ] Other: _____

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? *

- ( ) I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ( ) I read about the request on the City's website.
- ( ) I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ( ) I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- (•) My neighbors told me about the request.
- ( ) Other: _____

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

JOHNSON VOLK
CONSULTING
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, Texas 75074 | 972.201.3100

May 20, 2022

City of Rockwall
Planning Department
385 South Goliad
Rockwall, TX 75087

RE: Southside Hills – Zoning Application

Dear Staff,

The purpose of this letter is to formally request a zoning change for the referenced property located at the south corner of FM 549 and SH 205. The subject development will consist of +/-485 single family lots and commercial uses along SH 205 located on a 264.5 acre tract. After meeting with staff at a Development Review Committee Meeting, the Concept Plan included with this submittal is representative of our proposed vision for the property.

Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions regarding this project or application.

Sincerely,

Johnson Volk, Inc.

Tom Dayton, PE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
264.5 ACRES

BEING a 264.507 acre tract of land situated in the W.M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30 acre tract of land (Tract 1) and a called 212.55 acre tract of land (Tract 2) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2007-375596, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, Ltd., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2008-404731, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 17 Minutes 59 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2608.84 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found; THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 26 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1147.78 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55 acre tract, a distance of 315.34 feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 10 Minutes 18 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66 feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 34 Minutes 38 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55 feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 14 Minutes 58 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 154.61 feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 14 Minutes 02 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 393.74 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found at the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30 acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 599.31 feet, to a point for corner;

North 44 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95 feet, to a point for corner;

North 48 Degrees 40 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 40 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 184.21 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 44 Degrees 55 Minutes 09 Seconds West, a distance of 244.25 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

South 44 Degrees 54 Minutes 30 Seconds West, a distance of 12.67 feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 15 Minutes 44 Seconds West, a distance of 260.71 feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1998-181246, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 50 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 468.08 feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

North 31 Degrees 29 Minutes 15 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30 acre tract, a distance of 857.52 feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of F.M. Highway No. 549 and being at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;

THENCE 121.99 feet, along said South right-of-way line and with said curve to the left, having a radius of 5796.43 feet, through a central angle of 01 Degrees 12 Minutes 21 Seconds, whose long chord bears North 45 Degrees 17 Minutes 37 Seconds East, a chord length of 121.99 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 52 Minutes 59 Seconds East, continuing along said South right-of-way line, a distance of 702.73 feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2010-436143, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 994.34 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 89 Degrees 46 Minutes 45 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 46 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said

Barrick tract, a distance of 524.23 feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2014-16421, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 50 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 538.89 feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493 acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in Volume 2884, Page 250, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

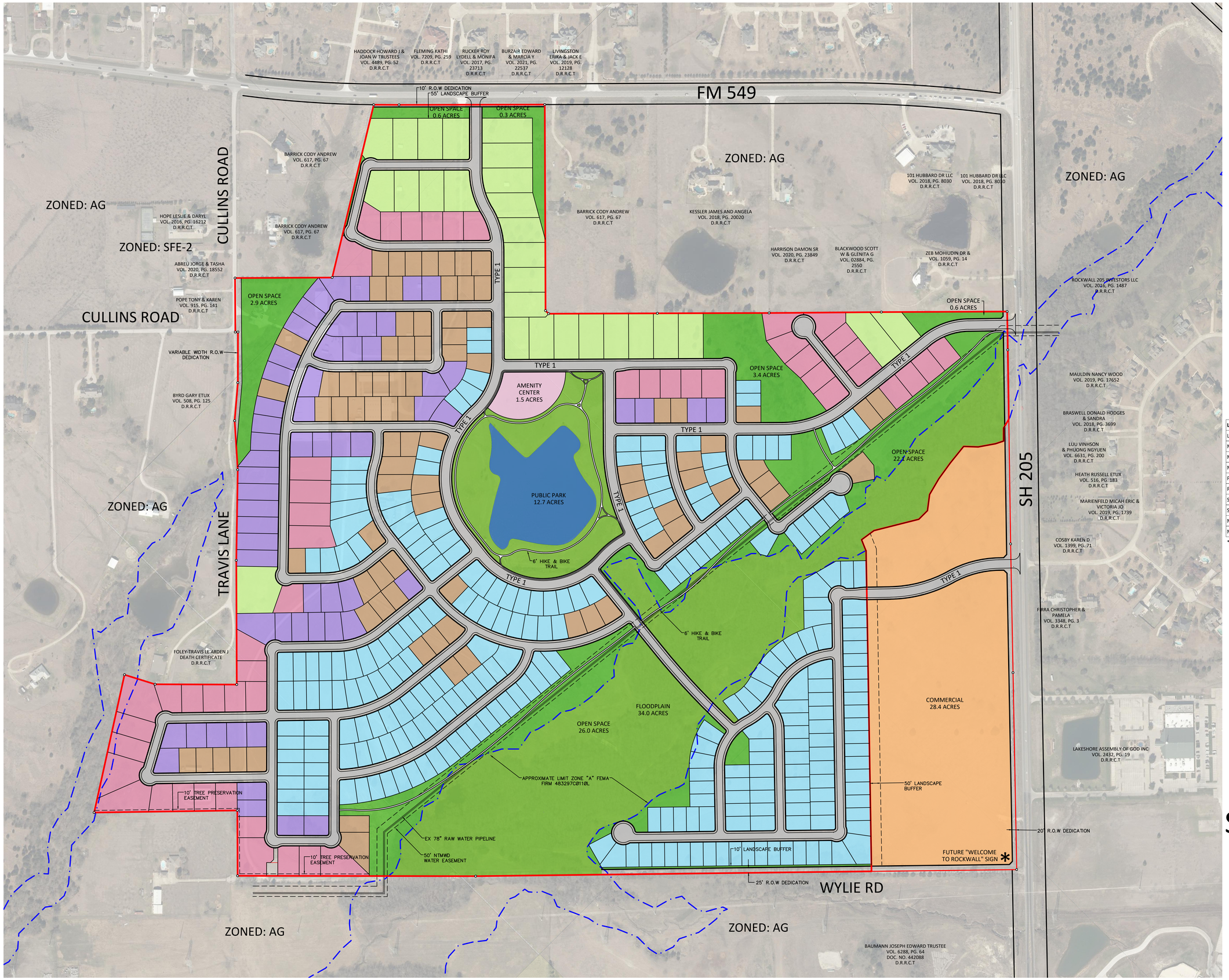
THENCE North 44 Degrees 31 Minutes 53 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493 acre tract, a distance of 541.35 feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1995-156072, Deed Records, Rockwall County,Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.36 feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 54 Minutes 00 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 185.25 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 49 Minutes 58 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 935.93 feet, to a point for corner; THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 48 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 07 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 950.08 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 264.507 acres of land, more or less.



200 100 0 200 400

SCALE 1" = 200'

LEGEND

- TYPE A LOT
- TYPE B LOT
- TYPE C LOT
- TYPE D LOT
- TYPE E LOT
- AMENITY CENTER
- COMMERCIAL

LAND USE TABLE

LAND USE	AREA (AC)	PERCENT OF TOTAL
COMMERCIAL	28.4	10.8%
RESIDENTIAL	161.4	61.2%
PERIMETER ROAD ROW	3.2	1.2%
OPEN SPACE		
Public Park	12.7	4.8%
Private Open Space	22.5	8.5%
Amenity Center	1.5	0.6%
Floodplain	34.0	12.9%
OPEN SPACE TOTAL	70.7	26.8%
TOTAL	**263.7**	**100.0%**

Open Space Required (20%) = 264.5 x 20% = 52.9 acres
Open Space Provided (including park and 1/2 of floodplain) = 53.7 Ac.

LOT DIMENSION STANDARDS

LOT TYPE	A	B	C	D	E
LOT COUNT	**27**	**51**	**60**	**84**	**268**
MINIMUM LOT AREA (SF)	24,000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH (FT)*	110	90	80	80	62
MINIMUM LOT DEPTH (FT)	190	120	115	110	110
FRONT BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	30	20	20	20	20
REAR BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	50	10	10	10	10
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - INTERIOR (FT)	15	10	6	6	6
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - CORNER (FT)	15	15	15	15	15
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT	35 FEET / 2.5 STORIES				
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE (%)	50	65	65	65	65

*Measured at front building setback

STREET DESIGNATIONS

DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	R.O.W. WIDTH	PAVEMENT WIDTH (B-B)
TYPE 1	MINOR COLLECTOR	60'	41'
TYPE 2	LOCAL RESIDENTIAL	50'	29'

NOTE: ALL INTERNAL STREETS SHALL BE TYPE 2 EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED

CONCEPT PLAN
SOUTHSIDE HILLS
264.5 Acres
Rockwall, Texas

JOHNSON VOLK CONSULTING
TBPELS: Engineering Firm No. 11962 / Land Surveying Firm No. 10194033
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, TX 75074 | 972.201.3100

ZONING CASE #2022-028

05 FUTURE LAND USE PLAN
01 LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATIONS

01.01 RESIDENTIAL

LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)

The *Low Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (*see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan*).

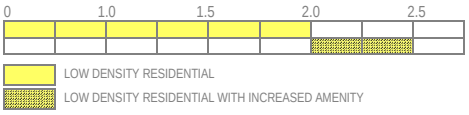
DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

1. *Primary Land Uses:* Suburban, Estate and Rural Residential (*i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes*)
2. *Secondary Land Uses:* Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
3. *Zoning Districts:* All Single-Family Estate (SFE) Districts (i.e. SFE 1.5, 2.0 & 4.0), certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family One (SF-1) District.

EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

1. Breezy Hill Subdivision
2. Stone Creek Subdivision
3. Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)

The *Medium Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are greater than two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre, but not higher than three (3) units per gross acre; however, a density of up to three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (*see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan*).

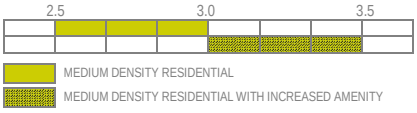
DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

1. *Primary Land Uses:* Suburban Residential (*i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes*)
2. *Secondary Land Uses:* Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
3. *Zoning Districts:* Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District

EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

1. Caruth Lakes Subdivision
2. Lago VistaSubdivision
3. Park Place Subdivision

RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)

The *High Density Residential* land use category may consist of single-family residential homes, duplexes, townhomes, apartments, lofts, condominiums or other forms of housing that exceed three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre. These developments should contain increased amenities and open space, and incorporate pedestrian connectivity to adjacent land uses.

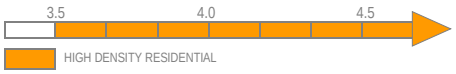
DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

1. *Primary Land Uses:* Suburban and Urban Residential (*i.e. Single-Family Detached, Single-Family Attached, Zero Lot Line Homes, Townhomes, Duplexes, Condominiums and Multi-Family Apartments*)
2. *Secondary Land Uses:* Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
3. *Zoning Districts:* Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts, Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, Single-Family 8.4 (SF-8.4) District, Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, Zero Lot Line (ZL-5) District, Two Family (2F) District, and the Multi-Family 14 (MF-14) District.

EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

1. Turtle Cove Subdivision
2. Sixteen50 @ Lake Ray Hubbard Apartments
3. Mission Rockwall Apartment Complex

RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



NOTE: HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL REQUIRES INCREASED AMENITY

18 SOUTHWEST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

The *Southwest Residential District* contains a mixture of land uses that include existing medium and low density residential, heavy commercial/retail land uses (i.e. *National Drive, Sids Road, and Mims Road*) and commercial land uses. In the future, this district is expected to continue to function as it does today with additional low-density master planned communities filling in the vacant land remaining in the central and southern areas of the district. In addition, the areas that are in transition are expected to continue to improve adding additional value to the City.

DISTRICT STRATEGIES

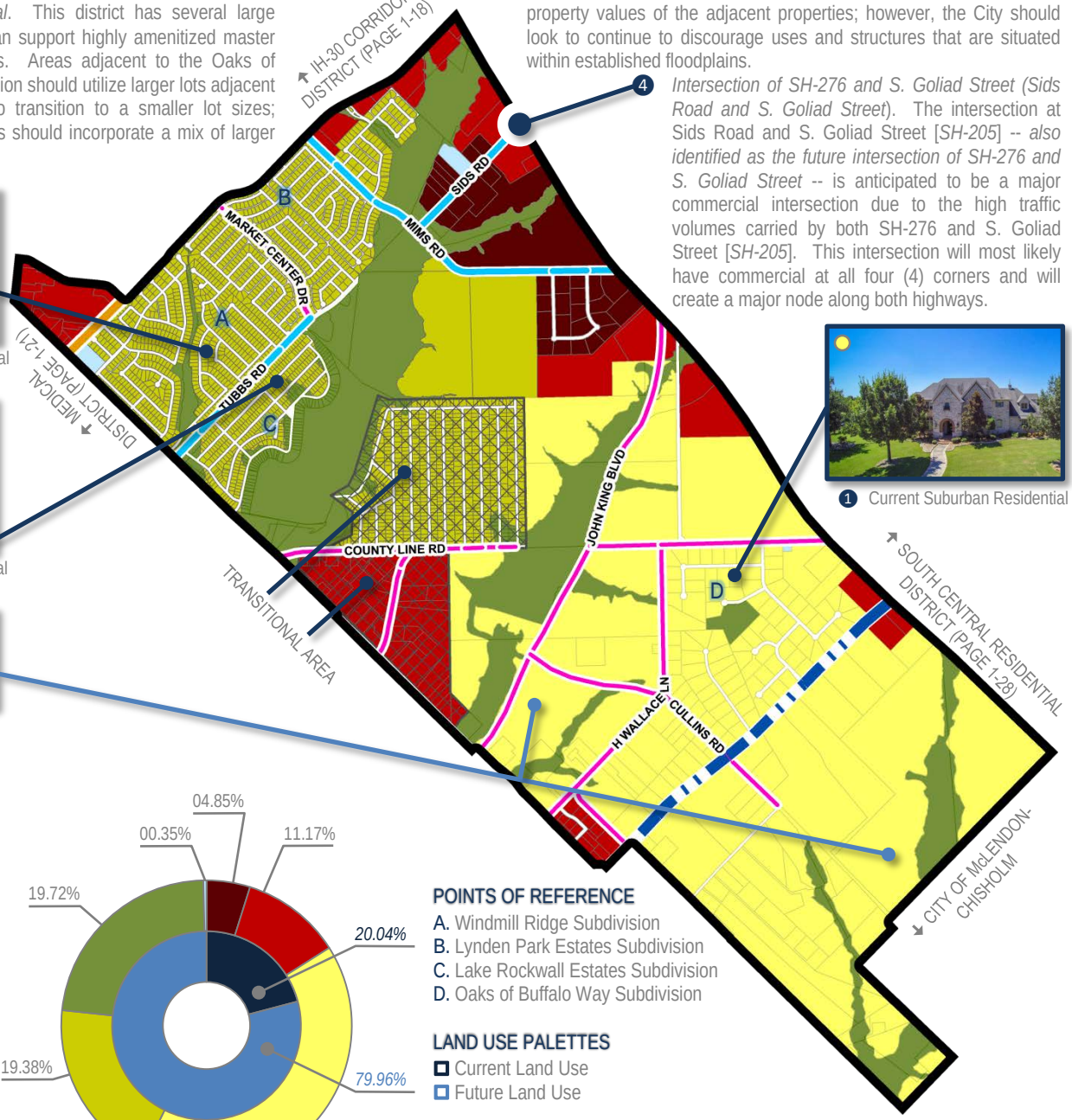
The strategies for the *Southwest Residential District* are as follows:

1. *Suburban Residential*. This district has several large tracts of land that can support highly amenitized master planned communities. Areas adjacent to the Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision should utilize larger lots adjacent to the subdivision to transition to a smaller lot sizes; however, these areas should incorporate a mix of larger to mid-sized lots.
2. *Commercial/Industrial Land Uses*. The areas around Sids Road, National Drive, and Mims Road are some of the only areas in the City that are designated for *Commercial/Industrial* land uses. As a result, these areas should be protected from the encroachment of incompatible land uses (*i.e. residential land uses -- higher density or otherwise*). This should protect the businesses that currently exist in these areas.
3. *Transitional Areas*. The areas designated as *Transitional Areas* are currently transitioning from interim land uses and building types to more permanent structures with conforming land uses. These areas should be given special consideration with regard to requests that further the establishment of uses and structures that will improve the property values of the adjacent properties; however, the City should look to continue to discourage uses and structures that are situated within established floodplains.
4. *Intersection of SH-276 and S. Goliad Street (Sids Road and S. Goliad Street)*. The intersection at Sids Road and S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*] -- *also identified as the future intersection of SH-276 and S. Goliad Street* -- is anticipated to be a major commercial intersection due to the high traffic volumes carried by both SH-276 and S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*]. This intersection will most likely have commercial at all four (4) corners and will create a major node along both highways.

1 Current Suburban Residential

1 Current Suburban Residential

1 Future Suburban Residential



1 Current Suburban Residential

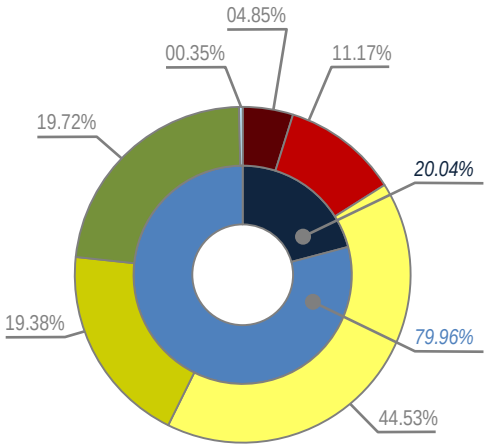
POINTS OF REFERENCE

A. Windmill Ridge Subdivision
B. Lynden Park Estates Subdivision
C. Lake Rockwall Estates Subdivision
D. Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

BUILD OUT
4,251
14,108

% OF ROCKWALL
10.95%
10.34%
12.49%

CURRENT
2,190
188
7,437



COMMERCIAL	20.04%
RESIDENTIAL	79.96%
MIXED USE	0.00%

MINOR COLLECTOR
M4D
M4U
TXDOT 4D

LAND USE PALETTES

- Current Land Use
- Future Land Use

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL (CI)	120.50-ACRES
COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)	277.44-ACRES
LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)	1,106.20-ACRES
MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)	481.39-ACRES
PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)	489.99-ACRES
QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)	8.67-ACRES

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 22-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [*ORDINANCE NO. 20-02*] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT AND COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 264.510-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACTS 17-13, 17-14, 17-15, 17-16 & 40-8 OF THE W. W. FORD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City has received a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate, LTD for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses, on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.00-Acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-Acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-Acres*], 17-16 [*43.60-Acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-Acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

SECTION 2. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 3. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.14.2022

the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'D'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 4. That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property -- prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the Planned Development Concept Plan depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

SECTION 5. That residential development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

(a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.

(b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.

(1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
(2) Master Plat
(3) Preliminary Plat
(4) PD Site Plan
(5) Final Plat

(c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

(d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.14.2022

(g) *Final Plat.* Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

SECTION 6. That commercial development on the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the process and procedures stipulated by this Planned Development District ordinance, the City's subdivision regulations, and the Unified Development Code (UDC);

SECTION 7. That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* ($2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

SECTION 8. That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

SECTION 9. The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 5TH DAY OF JULY, 2022.

_____
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

ATTEST:

_____
Kristy Cole, *City Secretary*

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1st Reading: *June 20, 2022*

2nd Reading: *July 5, 2022*

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.14.2022

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

BEING a 264.61-acre tract of land situated in the W. M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30-acre tract of land (*Tract 1*) and a called 212.55-acre tract of land (*Tract 2*) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2007-375596*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, LTD., recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2008-404731*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;
THENCE South 44 Degrees 31Minutes 24 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2609.49 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 18 Minutes 48 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1,147.99 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 02 Minutes 31 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55-acre tract, a distance of 315.56-feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 22 Minutes 37 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66-feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 22 Minutes 19 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55-feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 32 Minutes 45 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 110.73-feet;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 13 Minutes 29 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 43.88-feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 26 Minutes 21 Seconds East, continuing along said North line, a distance of 393.74-feet, to the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30-acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 29 Seconds West, a distance of 599.06-feet, to a point for corner;

> North 43 Degrees 53 Minutes 14 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 48 Degrees 27 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 39 Degrees 48 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 184.23-feet, to a point for corner;
> North 44 Degrees 40 Minutes 42 Seconds West, a distance of 244.69-feet, to a point for corner;
> South 45 Degrees 08 Minutes 57 Seconds West, a distance of 12.69-feet, to a point for corner;
>
> North 45 Degrees 01 Minutes 43 Seconds West, a distance of 260.06-feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1998- 181246*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 58 Minutes 51 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 467.61-feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.14.2022

North 31 Degrees 15 Minutes 14 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30-acre tract, a distance of 857.52-feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30-acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of FM Highway No. 549;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 31 Minutes 38 Seconds East, a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 121.99-feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 00 Minutes 31 Seconds East, continuing a long said South right-of-way line, a distance of 703.71-feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55-acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2010-436143*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 09 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 2 12.55-acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 995.00-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 86 Degrees 43 Minutes 47 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 53 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 524.11-feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 2014-16421*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 59 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 539.08-feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493-acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in *Volume 2884, Page 250*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 22 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493-acre tract, a distance of 541.09-feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493-acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's *File Number 1995-156072*, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 56 Minutes 40 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55-acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.32-feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 37 Minutes 13 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 1,121.18-feet, to a point for corner;

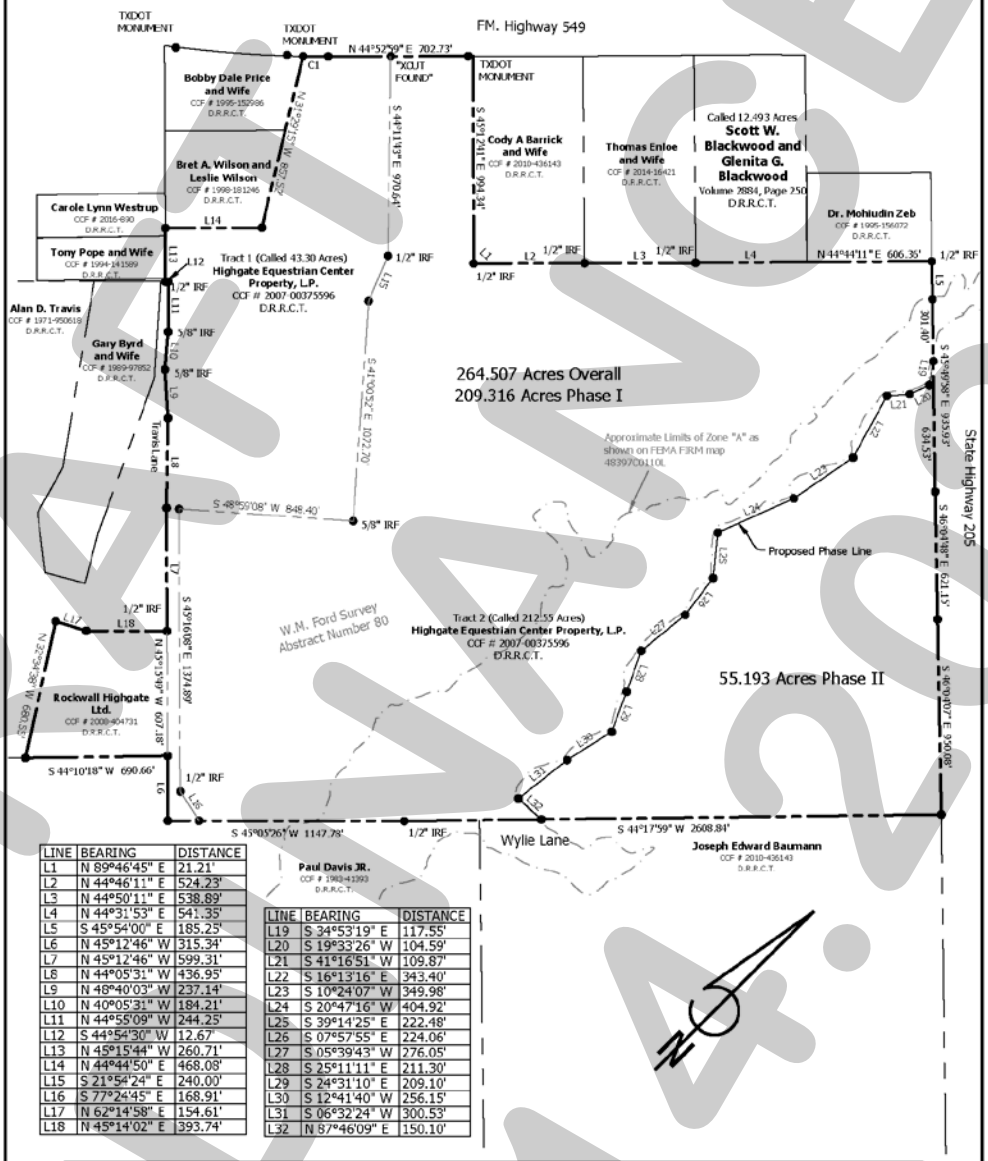
THENCE South 45 Degrees 51 Minutes 23 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15-feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 50 Minutes 42 Seconds East, continuing a long said East right-of-way line, a distance of 951.25-feet, to the *POINT OF BEGINNING*, and containing 264.61-acres of land, more or less.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.14.2022

Exhibit 'B':
Survey

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	121.99'	5796.43'	1°12'21"	N 45°17'37" E	121.99'



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 89°46'45" E	21.21'
L2	N 44°46'11" E	524.23'
L3	N 44°50'11" E	538.89'
L4	N 44°31'53" E	541.35'
L5	S 45°54'00" E	185.25'
L6	N 45°12'46" W	315.34'
L7	N 45°12'46" W	599.31'
L8	N 44°05'31" W	436.95'
L9	N 48°40'03" W	237.14'
L10	N 40°05'31" W	184.21'
L11	N 44°55'09" W	244.25'
L12	S 44°54'30" W	12.67'
L13	N 45°15'44" W	260.71'
L14	N 44°44'50" E	468.08'
L15	S 21°54'24" E	240.00'
L16	S 77°24'45" E	168.91'
L17	N 62°14'58" E	154.61'
L18	N 45°14'02" E	393.74'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L19	S 34°53'19" E	117.55'
L20	S 19°33'26" W	104.59'
L21	S 41°16'51" W	109.87'
L22	S 16°13'16" E	343.40'
L23	S 10°24'07" W	349.98'
L24	S 20°47'16" W	404.92'
L25	S 39°14'25" E	222.48'
L26	S 07°57'55" E	224.06'
L27	S 05°39'43" W	276.05'
L28	S 25°11'11" E	211.30'
L29	S 24°31'10" E	209.10'
L30	S 12°41'40" W	256.15'
L31	S 06°32'24" W	300.53'
L32	N 87°46'09" E	150.10'

EXHIBIT SHOWING
264.507 Acres of land situated in the W.M. Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas.

Project Number: 180164 Date: February 18, 2019
Revised Date:
Revision Notes:
Sheet 1 of 4

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED JEREMY LUKE DEAL 5696 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

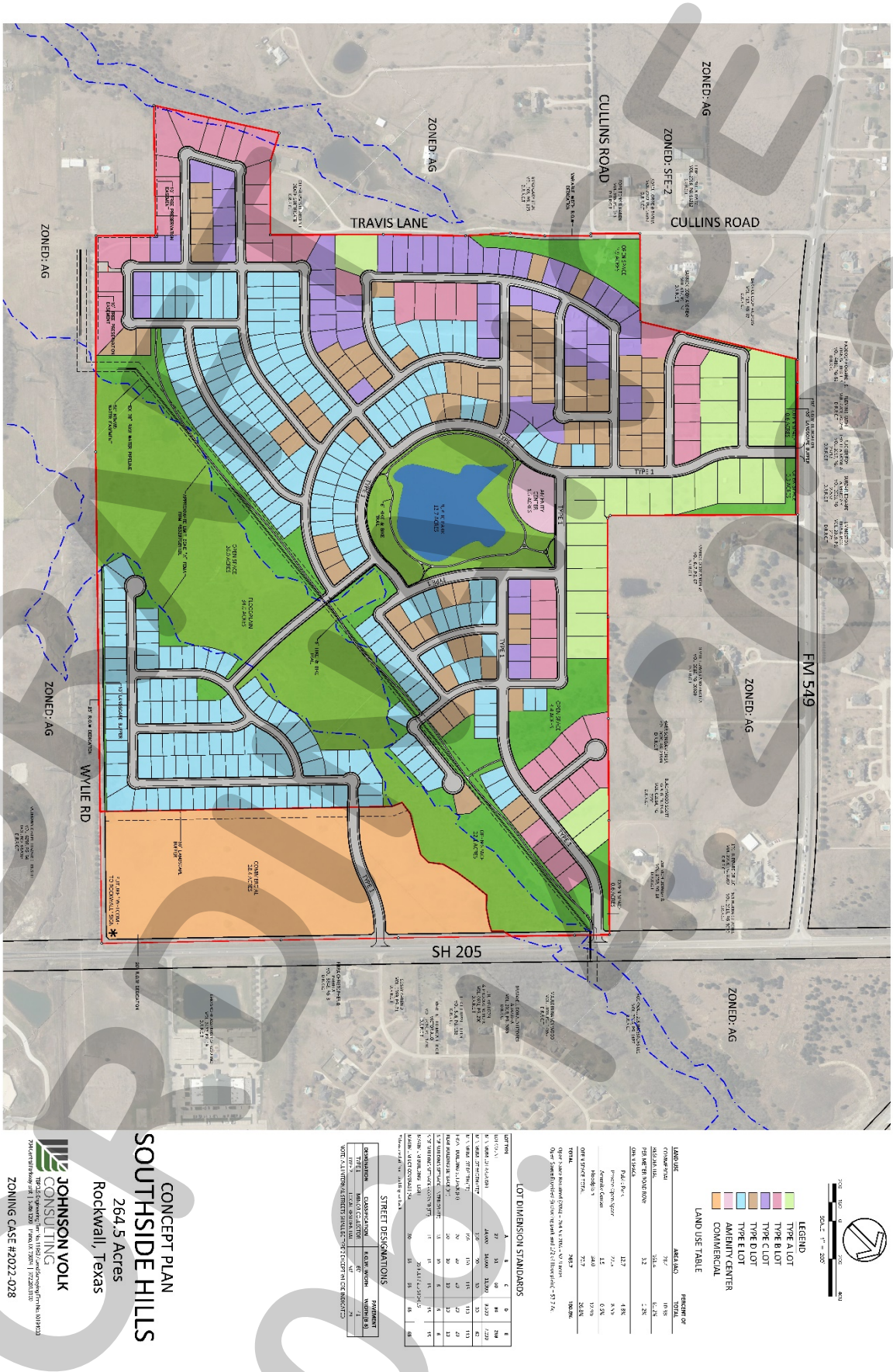
REALSEARCH OF TEXAS, LLC
P.O. Box 1006, Godley, Texas 76044
Ph. 817-937-2655, jdeal@realsearch.org, www.realsearch.org
"Thou shalt not remove thy neighbor's landmark" Deut. 19:14
TBPLS Firm Registration # 10158200 TBPE Firm Registration # 17968

SCALE : 1"= 600'
0' 600' 1200'

© copyright 2019, Realsearch of Texas, LLC

DRAFT OBLIVIOUS 06.04.2022

Exhibit 'C':
Concept Plan



DRAFT 2022

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Density and Development Standards.

(1) *Permitted Uses*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the following uses are permitted on the *Subject Property*:

(a) *Residential Land Uses*. Residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for residential lots as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permit *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

(b) *Non-Residential Land Uses*. Non-residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for *Commercial* land uses as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permitted *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and subject to the approval of a *PD Development Plan* and *PD Site Plan* in accordance with the Planned Development District regulations contained in Article 10, *Planned Development District Regulations*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC); however, the following uses are expressly prohibited:

- ☑ Animal Boarding/Kennel without Outside Pens
- ☑ Animal Hospital or Clinic
- ☑ Convent, Monastery, or Temple
- ☑ Commercial Parking Garage
- ☑ Residence Hotel
- ☑ Motel
- ☑ Cemetery/Mausoleum
- ☑ Congregate Care Facility/Elderly Housing
- ☑ Emergency Ground Ambulance Services
- ☑ Hospital
- ☑ Mortuary or Funeral Chapel
- ☑ Temporary Carnival, Circus, or Amusement
- ☑ Private Sports Arena, Stadium, and or Track
- ☑ Portable Beverage Service Facility
- ☑ Temporary Christmas Tree Sales Lot and/or Similar Uses
- ☑ Copy Center
- ☑ Garden Supply/Plant Nursery
- ☑ Self Service Laundromat
- ☑ Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall
- ☑ Pawn Shop
- ☑ Rental Store without Outside Storage and/or Display
- ☑ Retail Store with Gasoline Sales that has more than Two (2) Dispensers
- ☑ Bail Bond Service
- ☑ Building and Landscape Material with Limited Outside Storage
- ☑ Building Maintenance, Service, and Sales without Outside Storage
- ☑ Furniture Upholstery/Refinishing and Resale
- ☑ Rental, Sales, and Service of Heavy Machinery and Equipment
- ☑ Research and Technology or Light Assembly

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.14.2022

- ☑ Trade School
- ☑ Minor Auto Repair Garage
- ☑ New or Used Boat and Trailer Dealership
- ☑ Self Service Car Wash
- ☑ New and/or Use Indoor Motor Vehicle Dealership/Showroom
- ☑ New Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Used Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks
- ☑ Commercial Parking
- ☑ Non-Commercial Parking Lot
- ☑ Recreational Vehicle (RV) Sales and Service
- ☑ Service Station
- ☑ Mining and Extraction of Sand, Gravel, Oil and/or Other Materials
- ☑ Commercial Freestanding Antenna
- ☑ Helipad
- ☑ Railroad Yard or Shop
- ☑ Transit Passenger Facility

(2) *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

Table 1: Lot Composition

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size (FT)*	*Minimum Lot Size (SF)*	*Dwelling Units (#)*	*Dwelling Units (%)*
A	110' x 190'	24,000 SF	27	5.51%
B	90' x 120'	14,000 SF	51	10.41%
C	80' x 115'	11, 000 SF	60	12.24%
D	80' x 110'	9,600 SF	84	17.14%
E	62' x 110'	7,200 SF	268	54.69%
		Maximum Permitted Units:	*490*	*100.00%*

(3) *Variation in Residential Lot Composition*. The allocation of single-family residential lot types may deviate from that in Subsection (2), *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*, provided that the maximum allowed total dwelling units does not exceed *490* units provided [*1*] a minimum of 45.50% of the total lot count be comprised of *Lot Types 'A', 'B', 'C' & 'D'*, [*2*] a minimum of 27 *Lot Type 'A'* lots and 51 *Lot Type 'B'* lots are provided, and [*3*] a maximum of 54.69% *Lot Type 'E'* lots can be provided.

(4) *Density and Dimensional Requirements*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated for the *Subject Property* shall be as follows:

(a) *Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards for the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed *1.85* dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed *490* units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06-14-2022

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

Table 2: Lot Dimensional Requirements

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	***A***	***B***	***C***	***D***	***E***
Minimum Lot Width (1)	110'	90'	80'	80'	62'
Minimum Lot Depth	190'	120'	115'	110'	110'
Minimum Lot Area (SF)	24,000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
Minimum Front Yard Setback (2), (5) & (6)	30'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	15'	10'	6'	6'	6'
Minimum Side Yard Setback (Adjacent to a Street) (2) & (5)	15'	15'	15'	15'	15'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	20'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Maximum Height (3)	35'	35'	35'	35'	35'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback (4) & (7)	50'	10'	10'	10'	10'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air-Conditioned Space]	2,500	2,500	2,400	2,200	2,200
Maximum Lot Coverage	50%	65%	65%	65%	65%

General Notes:

1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the front property line provided that the lot width will be met at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.

2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.

4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.

5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.

6: *J-Swing* or *Traditional Swing Garages* are permitted to encroach into the front yard building setback a maximum of five (5) feet.

7: Deck may encroach the required rear yard building setback on a *Type 'A' Lot* by up to 25-feet.

(b) *Non-Residential*. Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, the non-residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards stipulated by the *General Overlay District Standards*, *General Commercial District Standards*, and the standards required for the Commercial (C) District as stipulated by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) for a property in a Commercial (C) District. In addition, the *Commercial* area shall be designed to be pedestrian-oriented and easily accessible to the adjacent residential neighborhoods, and be constructed to be integrated with the adjacent uses, not be separated from them by screening walls or other physical barriers. This will be accomplished by creating paths from the adjacent development into the *Commercial* area and through the use of landscaping buffers utilizing a berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*), and building design and other urban design elements to create compatibility with the surrounding residential neighborhood.

(5) *Building Standards for Residential*. All residential development shall adhere to the following building standards:

(a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 90% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width

DRAFT
06.22.2022

brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 80% of the masonry requirement; however, administrative approval from the Director of Planning and Zoning may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitous fiberboard in excess of 80% of the masonry requirement on a *case-by-case* basis.

FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD

FIGURE 2: EXAMPLES OF BOARD AND BATTEN

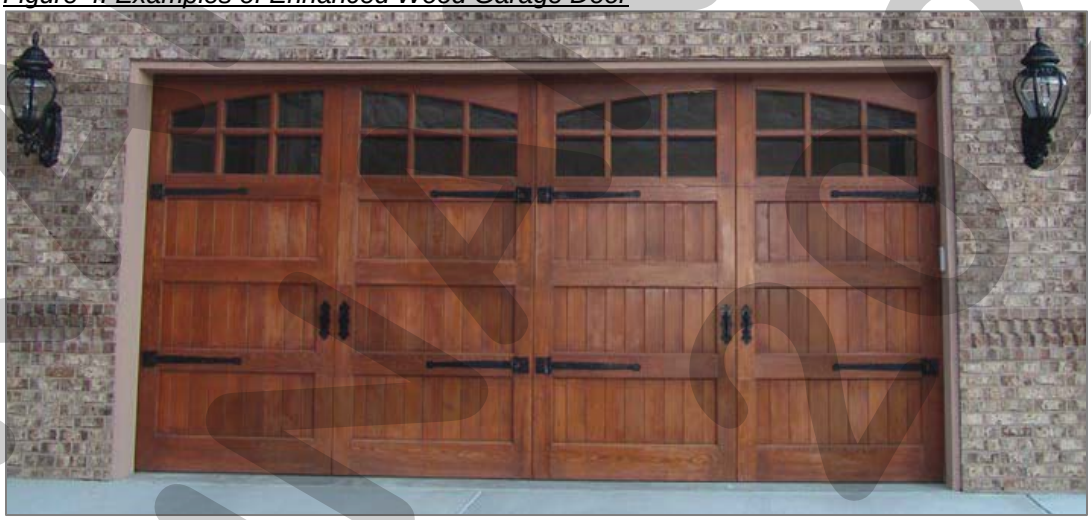
FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF HORIZONTAL LAP

(b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an *8:12* roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a *4:12* roof pitch.

DRAFT 08.04.22

(c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. A total of 19.80% or 97 of 490 of all garages may be oriented toward the street in a *Front Entry* garage configuration; however, the front façade of the garage must be situated a minimum of five (5) feet behind the front façade of the primary structure. The remaining 80.20% or 393 of all garages shall be oriented in a *J-Swing* (*or Traditional Swing*) configuration or be situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade of the home. In addition, the following architectural elements must be incorporated into all garage configurations: [*1*] divided garage bay doors (*i.e. for two (2) car garages two (2) individual entrances and for three (3) car garages a standard two (2) bay garage door with a single bay garage door adjacent*), [*2*] carriage style hardware and lighting, [*3*] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [*4*] driveways must be constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, broom finished, or salt finish. An example of a garage door meeting these standards is depicted in *Figure 4*.

Figure 4. Examples of Enhanced Wood Garage Door



(6) *Anti-Monotony Restrictions*. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in *Table 3* below (*for spacing requirements see Figures 5 & 6 below*).

Table 3: Anti-Monotony Matrix

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size*	*Elevation Features*
A	120' x 190'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	90' x 125'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	80' x 115'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
D	80' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
E	62' x 110'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

(a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.

(b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces, FM-549 or Wylie Road shall not

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.14.22

repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

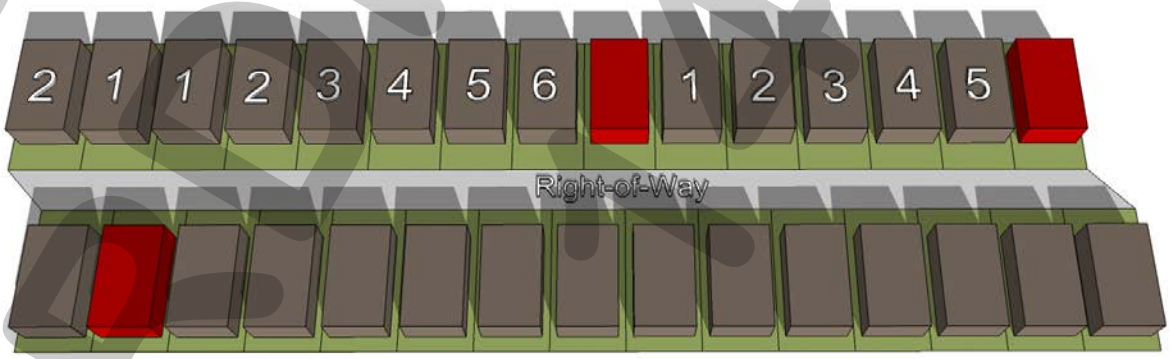
(1) Number of Stories
(2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
(3) Roof Type and Layout
(4) Articulation of the Front Façade

(c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.

(d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

Figure 5: Properties line up on the opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.

Figure 6: Properties do not line up on opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.



(7) *Fencing Standards*. All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:

(a) *Front Yard Fences*. Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.06.22

(b) *Wood Fences*. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.

(c) *Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel*. *Type 'A' Lots* shall incorporate wrought iron/tubular steel fencing exclusively; however, Type 'B', 'C', 'D', and 'E' lots located along perimeter roadways (*i.e. FM-549 and Wylie Road*), abutting open spaces, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install wrought iron/tubular steel fence along the rear and side property lines and shall be allowed to install solid wood fence along the front fence line to allow for screening of condenser units and to reduce visibility of the backyard from the front of the home. Wrought iron / tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height.

(d) *Corner Lots*. Corner lots fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns at 45-feet off center spacing that begins at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. In addition, the fencing shall be setback from the side property line adjacent to a street a minimum of five (5) feet. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.

(e) *Solid Fences (including Wood Fences)*. All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.

(f) *Fence in Easements*. No fencing shall be constructed in or across North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) and/or City of Rockwall's easements.

(8) *Landscape and Hardscape Standards.*

(a) *Landscape.* Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs'] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(b) *Landscape Buffers.* All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.14.2022

(1) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (FM-549)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along FM-549 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches each. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(2) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along SH-205 for the residential property (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 48-inches. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(3) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-205)*. A minimum of a 20-foot landscape buffer shall be provided for the *Commercial* property along SH-205 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 48-inches. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 20-foot landscape buffer.

(4) *Commercial Landscape Buffer (Adjacent to Residential Properties)*. A minimum of a 50-foot landscape buffer with a minimum of a 48-inch berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*) shall be provided on commercial properties that have direct adjacency to residential properties as generally depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(5) *Landscape Buffer in the Open Space Adjacent to the Approach Road off of FM-549*. The open space area adjacent to the rear yard of the *Type A Lots* situated on the approach road off of FM-549 shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of open space. In addition, one (1) row of canopy trees on 20-foot centers shall be planted along the entire length of the open space.

(6) *Tree Preservation Easement Along Wylie Lane*. A minimum of a ten (10) foot tree preservation easement shall be provided along Wylie Lane as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. This area shall be established to preserve the natural tree line along the southern property boundary for the benefit of the property directly south of the subject property (*i.e. 924 Wylie Lane*).

(c) *Street Trees*. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-feet vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06-14-22

shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

(d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), all residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'C'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.

(e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers, and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(9) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.

(10) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.

(11) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be a minimum of five (5) feet in overall width.

(12) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.

(13) *Park Improvements*. All park improvements within this development -- *including all features outlined below* -- shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The development of the 12.70-acre public park – *as depicted in Exhibit 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be developed with the first phase of the proposed subdivision and shall have fully established natural turf (*e.g. seeding process*) and be irrigated in accordance with the requirements of the Parks and Recreation Department of the City of Rockwall. This area shall also incorporate the following improvements:

(a) A Eight (8) Foot Concrete *Hike & Bike Trail*.
(b) A Playground.
(c) A Plaza Area.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06-14-2022

(d) A Covered Pavilion.
(e) A Picnic Area.
(f) Benches.
(g) Landscape Features (*e.g. Trees and Other Vegetation*).

All improvement will need to be approved and accepted by the Parks and Recreation Board after being reviewed and recommended by the Director of Parks and Recreation. The dedication of the proposed public park shall satisfy all cash-in-lieu of land fees associated with this proposed development. In addition, if the above stated improvements are greater than or equal to the required pro-rata equipment fees, then this fee shall be considered to be satisfied as well. The costs/receipts for the improvements will need to be reviewed and compared to the cost of the pro-rata equipment fees -- *and ultimately accepted* -- by the Parks and Recreation Board in order to be considered to be satisfied.

(14) *Open Space/Public Park*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20% open space (*or a minimum of 52.902-acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the *Concept Plan* contained in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(15) *Amenity Center*. An amenity center shall be constructed in generally the same area as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenity center shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(16) *Trails*. A minimum of a six (6) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall provide connectivity to the proposed *Public Park*.

(17) *Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements*. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

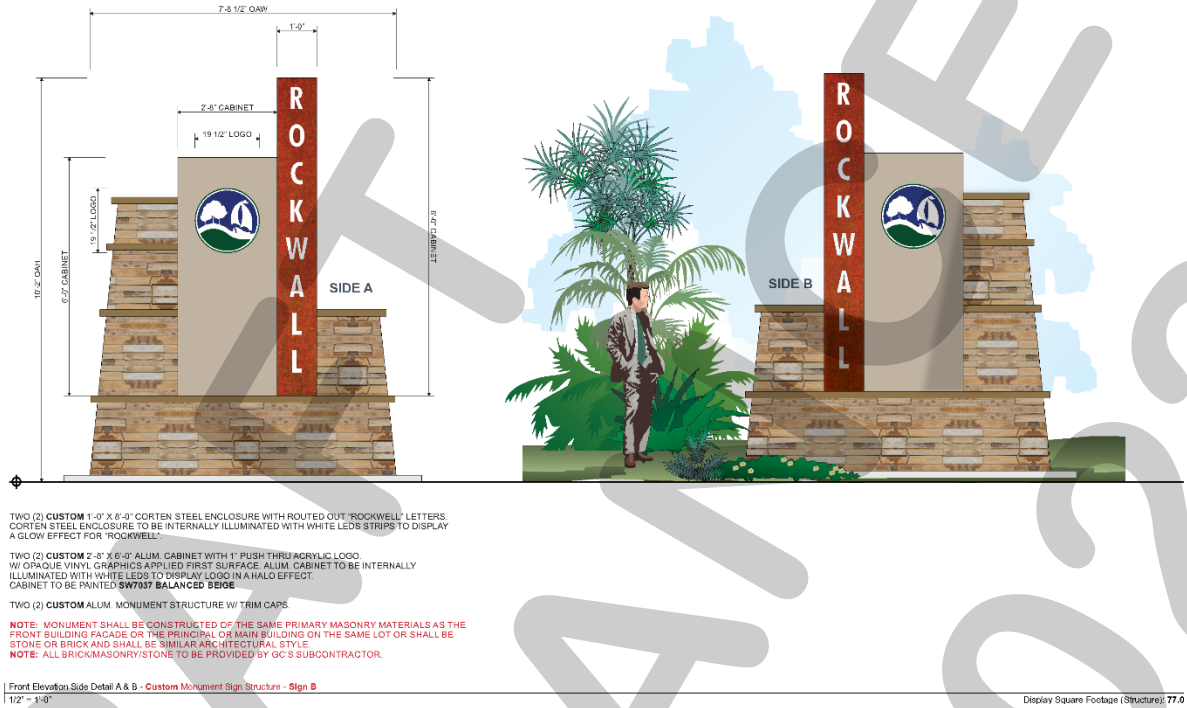
(18) *Homeowner's Association (HOA)*. A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), detention and drainage easements, floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.

(19) *Gateway Signage*. The City of Rockwall's standard *Gateway Signage* shall be incorporated into the design of the commercial property at the southwest corner of the intersection of Wylie Lane and SH-205. The signage shall be situated in a visible location as generally depicted on the *Concept Plan* contained in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance and shall generally conform to *Figures 7 & 8* below.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.14.2022

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

<u>FIGURE 7</u>: STANDARD GATEWAY SIGANGE FOR THE CITY OF ROCKWALL



<u>FIGURE 8</u>: STANDARD GATEWAY SIGNAGE FOR THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (NIGHT VIEW)

Night View Detail - Custom Monument Sign Structure - Sign B
1/2" = 1'-0"
Display Square Footage (Structure): 77.0

(20) <u>*Variances*</u>. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

DRAFT OCT 06, 2022

CITY OF ROCKWALL

CITY COUNCIL CASE MEMO

PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087
PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

TO:	Mayor and City Council
DATE:	March 21, 2022
APPLICANT:	Ryan Joyce; *Michael Joyce Properties*
CASE NUMBER:	Z2022-010; *Zoning Change (AG to PD) for Vallis Greene*

SUMMARY

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Ryan Joyce on Michael Joyce Properties on behalf of Mike Peoples for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 93.97-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 & 4-01 of the M. B. Jones Survey, Abstract No. 122 and a portion of Tract 25-1 & 26 and all of Tract 13 & 25 of the W. M. Dalton Survey, Abstract No. 72, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the SH-66 Overlay (SH-66 OV) District, addressed as 1936 SH-66, and take any action necessary.

BACKGROUND

The subject property was annexed on March 16, 1998 by *Ordinance No. 98-10* [*Case No. A1998-001*]. At the time of annexation, the subject property was zoned Agricultural (AG) District. According to the Rockwall Central Appraisal District (RCAD), currently situated on the subject property is: [*1*] a 2,500 SF single-family home constructed in 1958, [*2*] an ~1,856 SF covered porch constructed in 1958, [*3*] a 400 SF storage building constructed in 1900, and [*4*] a 96 SF storage building with a 240 SF covered canopy constructed in 2007. Beyond these structures, the subject property has remained largely undeveloped and the zoning designation has not changed since annexation.

PURPOSE

On February 18, 2021, the applicant -- *Ryan Joyce of Michael Joyce Properties* -- submitted an application requesting to change the zoning of the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. Specifically, the applicant is proposing to entitle the subject property for a 182-lot single-family, residential subdivision that will consists of five (5) lot sizes (*i.e. [A] 9, 100' x 130' lots; [B] 29, 82' x 120' lots; [C] 45, 72' x 115' lots; [D] 22, 72' x 110' lots; and [E] 77, 62' x 110' lots*).

ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS

The subject property is generally located between SH-66 and FM-1141 at the southwest corner of the intersection of FM-1141 and Cornelius Road. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is FM-1141 and Cornelius Road. FM-1141 is identified as a M4D (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) and Cornelius Road is identified as a M4U (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. On the northside of the right-of-way for FM-1141 and the southside of the right-of-way for Cornelius Road are the corporate limits of the City of Rockwall. Beyond this are multiple residential properties situated within the City of Rockwall's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) in Rockwall County.

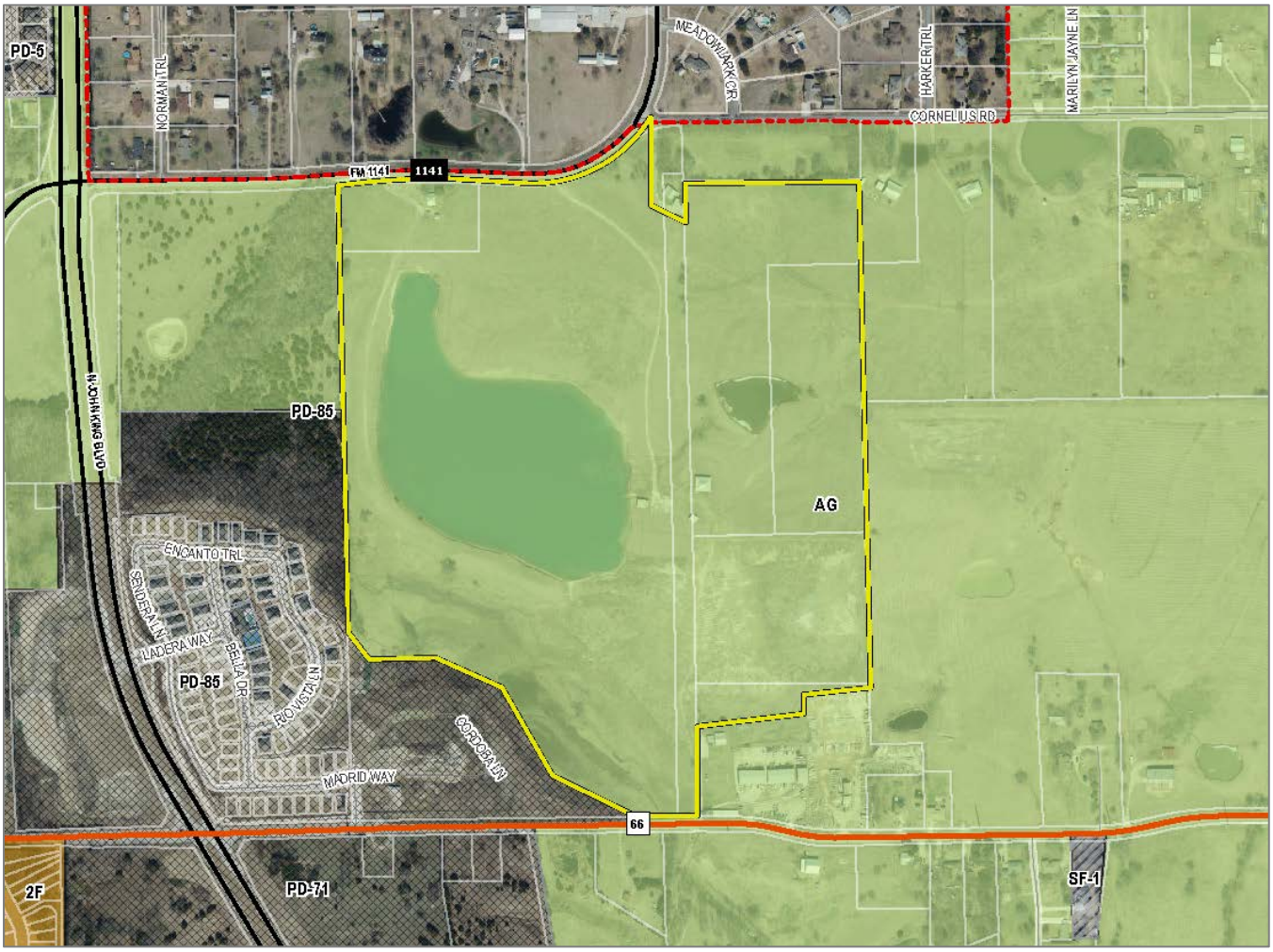
South: Directly south of the subject property is a 9.789-acre tract of land (*i.e. a portion of Lot 1, Block A, Ladera Rockwall Addition*), which will be Phase 2 of the Ladera Subdivision. This phase will consist of 33 residential units that are zoned Planned Development District 85 (PD-85) for Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District land uses. Beyond this is SH-66, which is identified as a TXDOT4D (*i.e. Texas Department of Transportation [TXDOT] roadway, four [4] lane,*

divided roadway) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. South of this thoroughfare is: [*1*] a 47.89-acre parcel of land (*i.e. Lot 1 of the Rockwall Municipal Airport Addition*) which is occupied by the Ralph Hall Municipal Airport, [*2*] a vacant two (2) acre tract of land (*i.e. Tract 2 of the G. W. Redlin Survey, Abstract No. 183*), and [*3*] a 43.66-acre tract of land (*i.e. Tract 7 of the D. Harr Survey, Abstract No. 102*) occupied with a single-family home. All of these properties are zoned Agricultural (AG) District.

East: Directly east of the subject property are the reminder tracts (*i.e. Tracts 25-1 & 26 of the W. M. Dalton Survey, Abstract No. 72*) being subdivided from the subject property. Also, east of the subject property is a 55.08-acre tract of land (*i.e. Tract 11 of the W. M. Dalton Survey, Abstract No. 72*), which has a two (2) barns (*i.e. a 1,107 SF barn and a 7,448 SF barn both built in 1966*). All of these properties are zoned Agricultural (AG) District.

West: Directly west of the subject property is: [*1*] a 15.935-acre vacant tract of land (*i.e. Tract 5-1 of the M. B. Jones Survey, Abstract No. 122*) zoned Agricultural (AG) District, and [*2*] a 37.80-acre parcel of land (*i.e. Lot 1, Block A, Ladera Rockwall Addition*) zoned Planned Development District 85 (PD-85) for Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District land uses. The 37.80-acre tract of land is the Ladera Subdivision, and will consist of 117 single-family units at buildout. Beyond this is John King Boulevard, which is identified as a P6D (*i.e. principal arterial, six [6] lane, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

MAP 1: LOCATION MAP
YELLOW: SUBJECT PROPERTY



CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REQUEST

The applicant has submitted a concept plan and development standards for the proposed residential subdivision. The concept plan shows that the 93.97-acre subject property will consist of 182 residential lots. These lots will consist of five (5)

lot types: [*1*] 9 *Type 'A'* lots that are a minimum of 100' x 130' (*or 13,000 SF*), [*2*] 29 *Type 'B'* lots that are a minimum of 82' x 120' (*or 10.000 SF*), [*3*] 45 *Type 'C'* lots that are a minimum of 72' x 115' (*or 9,000 SF*), [*4*] 22 *Type 'D'* lots that are a minimum of 72' x 110' (*or 8,400 SF*), and [*5*] 77 *Type 'E'* lots that are a minimum of 62' x 110' (*or 7,200 SF*). This translates to a gross density of *1.94* dwelling units per gross acre (*i.e. 182 lots/93.97-acres = 1.93679 dwelling units per gross acre*) for the total development. The minimum dwelling unit size (*i.e. air-condition space*) will range from 2,000 SF to 2,400 SF. With regard to the proposed housing product, staff has incorporated anti-monotony and masonry standards into the proposed Planned Development District ordinance. Specifically, the ordinance will require a minimum of 90% masonry (*with a minimum of 85% masonry on each façade*), and be subject to the City's upgraded anti-monotony standards; however, the Planned Development District ordinance will also incorporate provisions that allow up to 80% cementitous fiberboard utilized in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or decorative pattern to allow a more *Traditional Neighborhood Design* product (*also referred to as Gingerbread*). The following are some of the examples contained in the Planned Development District ordinance:

IMAGES 1 & 2: EXAMPLES OF BOARD AND BATTEN FROM THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE

Looking at the proposed garage orientation proposed for the development, the applicant is requesting to allow a total of 50% of all the garages be orientated toward the street; however, the applicant is proposing to require a five (5) foot setback for the garage from the front façade. The remaining garage doors will be situated within a *J-Swing* (*or a Traditional Swing*) configuration or *Recessed Entry* configuration (*i.e. where the garage door is situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade*). In addition, the applicant is proposing to incorporate upgraded finishes on all garage doors that include: [*1*] coach lighting, [*2*] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [*3*] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finish, or salt finished. The following are some of the examples of these upgrades included in the Planned Development District ordinance:

IMAGES 3, 4 & 5: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES

The proposed subdivision will be subject to the land uses and density and dimensional requirements stipulated for properties within a Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District unless otherwise specified in the Planned Development District ordinance. The following is a summary of the lot composition and density and dimensional standards contained in the proposed Planned Development District ordinance:

TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size (FT)*	*Minimum Lot Size (SF)*	*Dwelling Units (#)*	*Dwelling Units (%)*
A	100' x 130'	13,000 SF	9	4.95%
B	82' x 120'	10,000 SF	29	15.93%
C	72' x 115'	9,000 SF	45	24.73%
D	72' x 110'	8,400 SF	22	12.09%
E	62' x 110'	7,200 SF	77	42.31%
		Maximum Permitted Units:	*182*	*100.00%*

TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	*A*	*B*	*C*	*D*	*E*
Minimum Lot Width (1)	100'	82'	72'	72'	62'
Minimum Lot Depth	130'	120'	115'	110'	110'
Minimum Lot Area (SF)	13,000	10,000	9,000	8,400	7,200
Minimum Front Yard Setback (2), (6) & (8)	25'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	15'	6'	6'	6'	6'
Minimum Side Yard Setback (Adjacent to a Street) (2), (6) & (7)	15'	15'	15'	15'	15'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	20'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Maximum Height (3)	35'	35'	35'	35'	35'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback (4)	25'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air-Conditioned Space]	2,400	2,500	2,400	2,200	2,200
Maximum Lot Coverage	45'	45'	45'	65'	65'

General Notes:

1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the front property line provided that the lot width will be met at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.

2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.

4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.

5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* and *Side Yard Building Setback* by up to five (5) feet for any property. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.

6: *J-Swing* or *Traditional Swing Garages* are permitted to encroach into the front yard building setback a minimum of five (5) feet.

7: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.

The proposed concept plan shows that the development will consist of a total of 29.72-acres of floodplain and 13.06-acres of open space maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). This translates to an open space percentage of 29.71% (*i.e. [29.72-acres of floodplain/2] + 13.06-acres of open space = 27.92-acres/93.97-acres gross = 29.7116%*). In addition, the applicant has agreed to utilize the pro-rata equipment fees and cash-in-lieu of land fees to provide amenity to the four (4) acre tract of City owned land (*i.e. Tract 13-01 of the W. M. Dalton Survey, Abstract No. 72*) to create a public park. All amenities being proposed for this public park will need to be approved by the Parks and Recreation Board and be constructed to the City's standard as determined by the Director of Parks and Recreation. The applicant will also be providing a trail system consisting of a six (6) foot concrete trail that will connect this public park to the proposed subdivision.

Staff should point out that a portion of the subject property is situated within the Runway Protection Zone (RPZ) of the Ralph Hall Municipal Airport. In addition, staff is currently bringing forward an Airport Overlay (AP OV) District [*Case No. Z2022-012*] that (*if approved*) will establish requirements for land uses in and around the Ralph Hall Municipal Airport. Based on this, staff sent a copy of the proposed plan to TXDOT Aviation for review and comment, and a copy of the proposed plan to Garver USA -- *the City's Airport Consultant* -- for review. TXDOT Aviation requested that the applicant [*1*] not have any development within the Runway Protection Zone (RPZ) and [*2*] establish an avigation easement over the property to ensure that future homeowners are aware they are purchasing a home in close proximity to the flight path of the Ralph Hall Municipal Airport. Garver USA requested that no development or amenity be constructed in the Runway Protection Zone (RPZ). In addition,

staff requested that the applicant adhere to the future Airport Overlay (AP OV) District, and not locate any portion of any lot in the *Airport Influence Zone* (*which if established is the zone that will prevent residential and assembly uses from being located within 500-feet of the airport*). The applicant has taken these comments and adjusted the concept plan to ensure compliance with these recommendations. In addition, staff has added a condition of approval that will require the avigation easement be established at the time of final plat.

INFRASTRUCTURE

Based on the applicant's concept plan and the proposed density, the following infrastructure is required to be constructed to provide adequate public services for the proposed development:

(1) *Roadways*. According to the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, FM-1141 is required to be a M4D (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, divided roadway*), which requires an 85-foot right-of-way with a 64-foot *back-to-back* concrete street. In addition, SH-66 is identified as a which is identified as a TXDOT4D (*i.e. Texas Department of Transportation [TXDOT] roadway, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. This road will require a minimum of 120-feet of right-of-way or 60-feet from the centerline of the roadway. The applicant will also be required to perform a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) for the proposed drive approaches off of FM-1141 and SH-66. Staff is also requiring that as part of the Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) and/or roadway design, the applicant's consultant study the need for a left turn lane at the proposed drive approach on FM-1141.

(2) *Water*. The applicant will be required to construct a 12-inch water line on the subject property along SH-66, extending to the existing stub out at FM-1141. In addition, the development will require an eight (8) inch water line be looped through the subject property.

(3) *Wastewater*. The applicant will be required to construct an eight (8) inch wastewater line that will tie into the 12-inch line adjacent to the southwestern property line.

(4) *Drainage*. The applicant shall be required to perform a flood study to delineate the fully developed 100-year localized floodplain for all ponds, creeks or streams, and draws on the subject property. Detention will be required and sized per the required detention study. The applicant will also be required to perform a Wetlands and Waters of the United States (WOTUS) study for the existing ponds on the subject property.

CONFORMANCE TO THE CITY'S CODES

The proposed Planned Development District conforms to the majority of the City's code requirements; however, it should be noted that the development standards contained within the Planned Development District ordinance deviate from the requirements of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the Municipal Code of Ordinances, and the Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* in the following ways:

(1) *Alleyways*. The Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* stipulates that "(a)lleys shall be provided in all residential areas and shall be paved with steel reinforced concrete…" The code does grant the City Council the ability to "… waive the residential alley requirement, if it is in the best interest of the City." [*Page 14; Section 2.11 of the Standards of Design and Construction Manual*]

(2) *Garage Configuration*. Section 04, *Residential Parking*, of Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) requires that, "(i)n single-family or duplex districts, parking garages must be located at least 20-feet behind the front building façade for front entry garages unless it is a *J-Swing* [*or traditional swing*] garage where the garage door is perpendicular to the street."

Applicant's Response to (1) & (2): In lieu of providing the required alleyways, the applicant is proposing to provide 50% *J-Swing* (*or Traditional Swing*) or *Recessed Front Entry* (*i.e. where the garage is setback a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade of the home*) garages and 50% *Flat Front Entry* garages with a five (5) recess for the garage (*i.e. where the garage is setback five [5] feet from the front façade*). As a compensatory measure the applicant is proposing to provide additional architectural elements into all garage configurations: [*A*] coach lighting, [*B*] decorative wood doors or wood

overlays on insulated metal doors, [*C*] driveways constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. Staff should also point out that by providing a five (5) foot recess in the *Flat Front Entry* garages a minimum of a 25-foot driveway is being provided. The following are examples of some of the upgraded finishes depicted in the Planned Development District ordinance:

IMAGES 6, 7, 8, & 9: *EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED FINISHES*

DIVIDED BAYS

CARRIAGE HARDWARE

CEDAR CLADDING

ORNAMENTAL PAVING

CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

According to the *Land Use Plan* contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the subject property is located within the *Northeast Residential District* and is designated for *Low Density Residential* land uses. The plan defines *Low Density Residential* land uses as "… residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses …" In addition, the Comprehensive Plan defines increased amenity as, "… developments that provide some of the following: (1) open space beyond the required 20%, (2) a golf course and/or other comparable recreation facilities, (3) amenity/recreation facilities, (4) school site integration, (5) dedication or development of park land beyond the required park land dedication, (6) additional development of trails, (7) other amenities deemed appropriate by the City Council." In this case the applicant is proposing a total density of *1.94* dwelling units per acre. In addition, the applicant is proposing to incorporate walking trails and 29.71% open space (*i.e. 9.71% in excess of the required 20.00%*). Based on this the applicant's request appears to be in conformance with the *Low Density Residential* designation indicated for the subject property.

According to the *Northeast Residential District*, the district "… is characterized by its established low-density residential subdivisions and rural/estate style lots … [*and*] is anticipated to be a future growth center for the City, having several large vacant tracts of land suitable for low-density, residential development." Looking at the *District Strategies* for the *Northeast Residential District* for *Suburban Residential*, the plan states that "…new *Suburban Residential* developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing *Suburban Residential* in this district." In this case, the applicant is proposing lot products that range from 62' x 110' (*or a minimum of 7,200 SF*) to 100' x 130' (*or a minimum of 13,000 SF*). After reviewing the district, staff has identified the following *Suburban Residential* developments that have similar lot sizes:

(1) *Ladera of Rockwall*. This development is platted as one (1) large lot, but calls out *Artificial Lots* (*i.e. setup in a condominium regime*) that consist of the following lot products: 20, 44.5' x 80'; 31, 42' x 77'; 41, 54' x 60'; and 6, 64' x 50'.
(2) *Saddle Star*. 143, 70' x 125' (*or a minimum of 8,750 SF*) and 33, 80' x 125' (*or a minimum of 10,000 SF*).
(3) *Dalton Ranch*. 75' x 120' and 80' x 125'
(4) *Gideon Grove (Phase 1)*. 45, 80' x 125' (*or a minimum of 10,000 SF*) and 27, 100' x 150' (*or a minimum of 15,000 SF*)
(5) *Gideon Grove (Phase 2)*. 53, 60' x 120' (*or a minimum of 7,000 SF*) and 31, 70' x 120' (*or a minimum of 8,400 SF*)
(6) *Nelson Lakes*. 134, 60' x 120' (*or a minimum of 7,000 SF*); 68, 70' x 120' (*or a minimum of 8,400 SF*); and 58, 72' x 120' (*or a minimum of 8,600 SF*)
(7) *Winding Creek*. 132, 90' x 100' (*or a minimum of 16,000 SF*)

Staff should point out that the majority of the applicant's request is for the smaller *Type 'E'* lots (*42.31%*), which are the 62' x 110' lots (*or a minimum of 7,200 SF*). The only developments with smaller lot sizes than the *Type 'E'* lots are the Ladera of Rockwall and Nelson Lakes Subdivisions. It should also be pointed out that the subject property is directly adjacent to the Ladera of Rockwall Subdivision, which has the smallest lot sizes in this district.

With regard to the policies and goals for residential development contained in the Comprehensive Plan, the applicant's request incorporates the majority of these policies and goals (*e.g. minimum of six [6] side yard setbacks on all lot types, fronting of homes on to a park/open space, designed utilizing the Housing Tree Model, etc.*); however, staff has identified the following non-conformities on the concept plan and provided the following recommendations to the applicant:

RED: NOT INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.
BLUE: INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.

(1) *CH. 08 | Sec. 02.03 | Goal 03; Policy 3*: In cases where *Flat Front Entry* garages (*i.e. even with the front façade of the primary structure*) are requested as part of a development no greater than 20% should be incorporated into the development. In addition, *Flat Front Entry* garages should have a minimum of a 25-foot front yard building setback to allow vehicles to be parked in the driveway without overhanging public right-of-way. This type of garage may not be appropriate for all developments and should be generally discouraged.

Staff Response: If *a Flat Front Entry* garage configuration with a recess of five (5) feet is being requested it should be limited to 20%. *The applicant has chosen to request 50% Flat Front Entry garages and 50% J-Swing (or Traditional Swing) or Recessed Front Entry (i.e. where the garage is setback a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade of the home) garages, but has consented to upgraded garage doors and driveway requirements. In addition, the added five (5) foot recess provides a 25-foot driveway on the Flat Front Entry garage product, which has a similar effect as the 25-foot setback requested by the Comprehensive Plan.*

Taking into account the applicant's concept plan, proposed density, and development standards, the request does appear to conform with the majority of the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan; however, as with all zoning cases, this request remains a discretionary decision for the City Council pending a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

NOTIFICATIONS

On February 25, 2022, staff mailed 78 notices to property owners and occupants within 500-feet of the subject property. Staff also notified the Caruth Lakes (*Caruth Ridge Estates*) Homeowner's Association (HOA), which is the only HOA within 1,500-feet of the subject property participating in the Neighborhood Notification Program. Additionally, staff posted a sign on the subject property, and advertised the public hearings in the Rockwall Herald Banner as required by the Unified Development Code (UDC). At the time this report was drafted, staff had received the following:

(1) Two (2) notices from two (2) property owners situated within the 500-foot notification buffer in opposition to the applicant's request.
(2) One (1) email from one (1) property owner situated within the 500-foot notification buffer in opposition to the applicant's request.
(3) One (1) notice from one (1) property owner situated within the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Rockwall in opposition to the applicant's request.
(4) One (1) response from the City's *Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form* from a property owner in the City of Fate in favor of the applicant's request.

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

If the City Council chooses to approve the applicant's request to rezone the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

(1) The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining compliance with the concept plan and development standards contained in the Planned Development District ordinance.

(2) The applicant will be required to put an avigation easement over the property to ensure that homeowners are provided with information showing that they are within close proximity to the flight path of the Ralph Hall Municipal Airport. This will need to be established with the final plat for the subdivision.

(3) No development or amenities can take place within the Runway Protection Zone (RPZ) of the Ralph Hall Municipal Airport.

(4) As part of the Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) and/or roadway design, the need for a left turn lane on FM-1141 -- *at the proposed drive approach* -- shall be determined.

(5) Any construction resulting from the approval of this *Zoning Change* shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

On March 15, 2022, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved a motion to recommend approval of the applicant's request for a *Zoning Change* by a vote of 4-0, with Commissioners Chodun, Thomas, and Conway absent.

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY
PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: *THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.*

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☑ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST ($100.00)

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	5565 Hwy 549, Rockwall, TX				
SUBDIVISION		LOT		BLOCK	
GENERAL LOCATION	West of SH205 & South of FM 549				

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	Ag	CURRENT USE	Ag
PROPOSED ZONING	PD	PROPOSED USE	Single Family and Commercial
ACREAGE	264.5	LOTS [CURRENT]		LOTS [PROPOSED]	489

☐ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER	Rockwall Highgate Ltd.	☑ APPLICANT	Corson Cramer Development
CONTACT PERSON	Scott Asbury	CONTACT PERSON	Brian Cramer
ADDRESS	13155 Noel Rd. #900	ADDRESS	4925 Greenville Ave., #604
CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75240	CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75206
PHONE	214-566-8699	PHONE	214-734-5924
E-MAIL	sasbury@3realtygroup.com	E-MAIL	bcramer@ccdevtx.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Scott Asbury [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 4167.50, TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 18th DAY OF May, 20 22. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

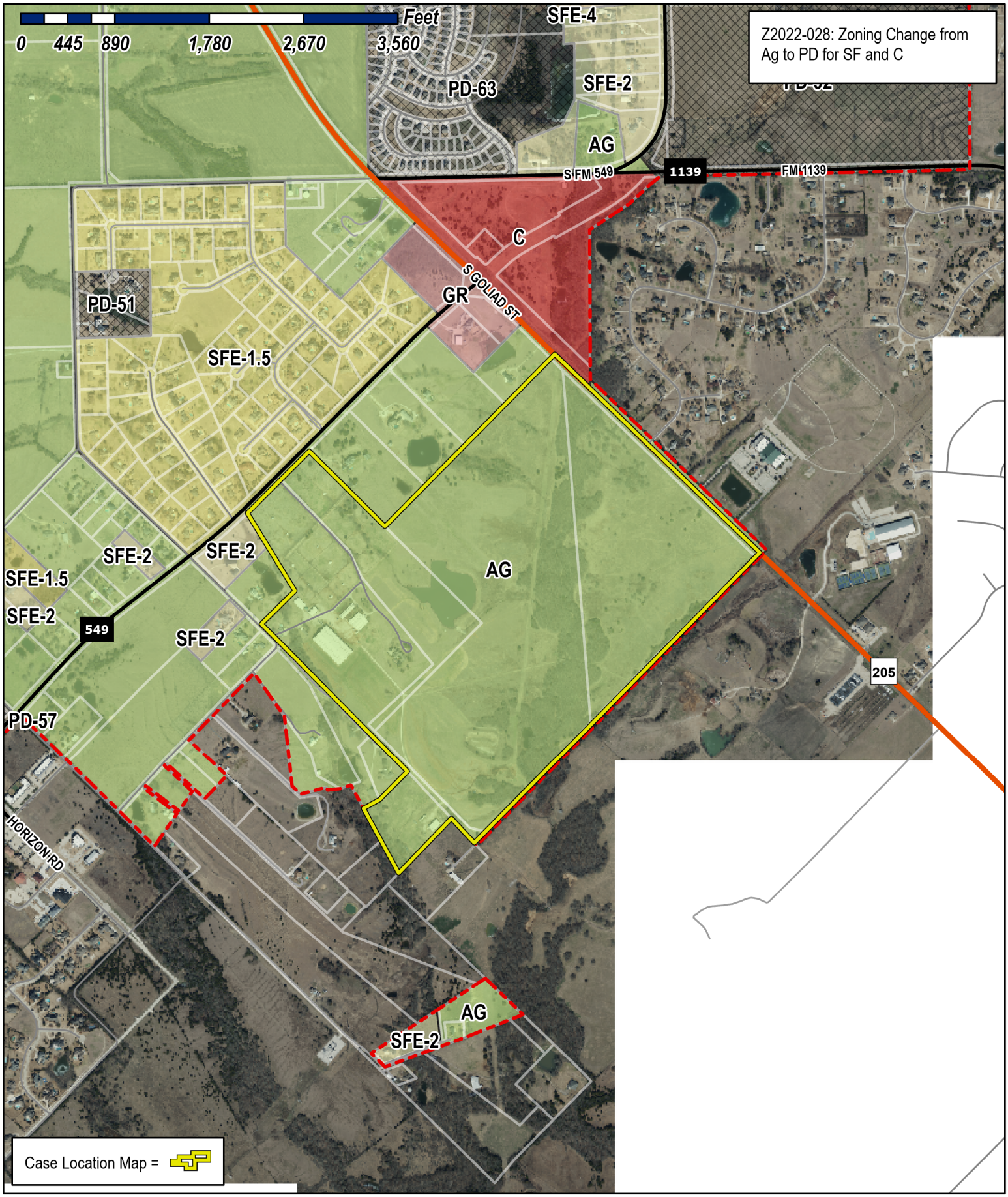
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 18 *DAY OF* May, 2022

OWNER'S SIGNATURE Scott Asbury

JOAN M. WEST
STATE OF TENNESSEE
NOTARY PUBLIC
DAVIDSON COUNTY, TENN.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF ~~TEXAS~~ TENNESSEE Joan M West

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 7/3/2023



City of Rockwall

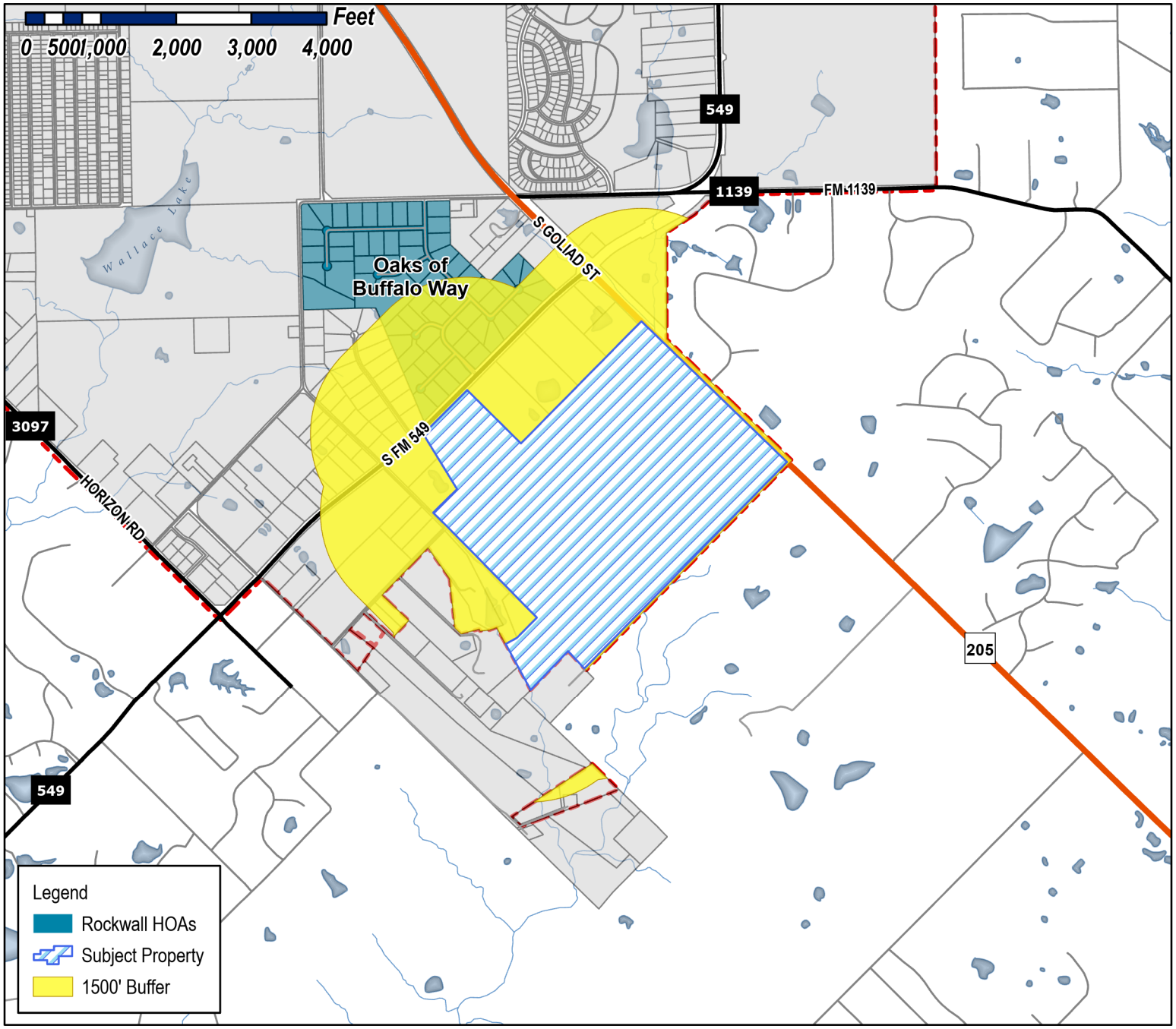
Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75032
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

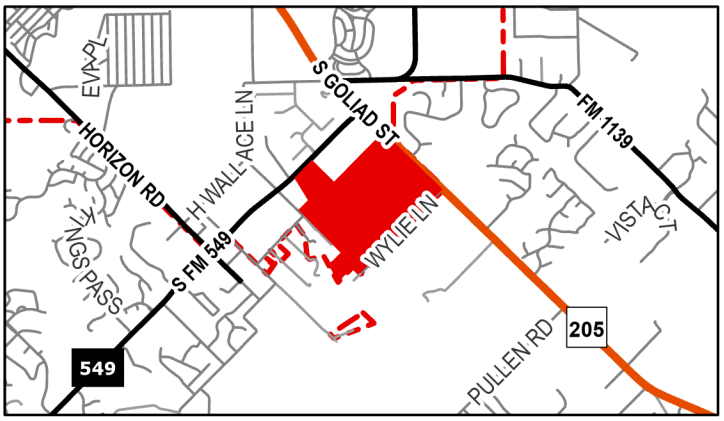
City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Case Number: Z2022-028
Case Name: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C
Case Type: Zoning
Zoning: AG
Case Address: SW Corner of FM 549 and 205



Date Saved: 5/24/2022
For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

Miller, Ryan

From: Ross, Bethany
Sent: Friday, May 27, 2022 9:42 AM
To: oaksofbwpres@gmail.com
Subject: Neighborhood Notification Program [Z2022-028]
Attachments: Public Notice (05.20.2020).pdf; HOA Map (05.20.2022).pdf

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the *Neighborhood Notification Program*, you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood. As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries. Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on *June 3, 2022*. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *June 14, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to Planning@rockwall.com at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website:
https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases.

Z2022-028 Zoning Change (AG to PD) for the Southside Hills Subdivision
Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

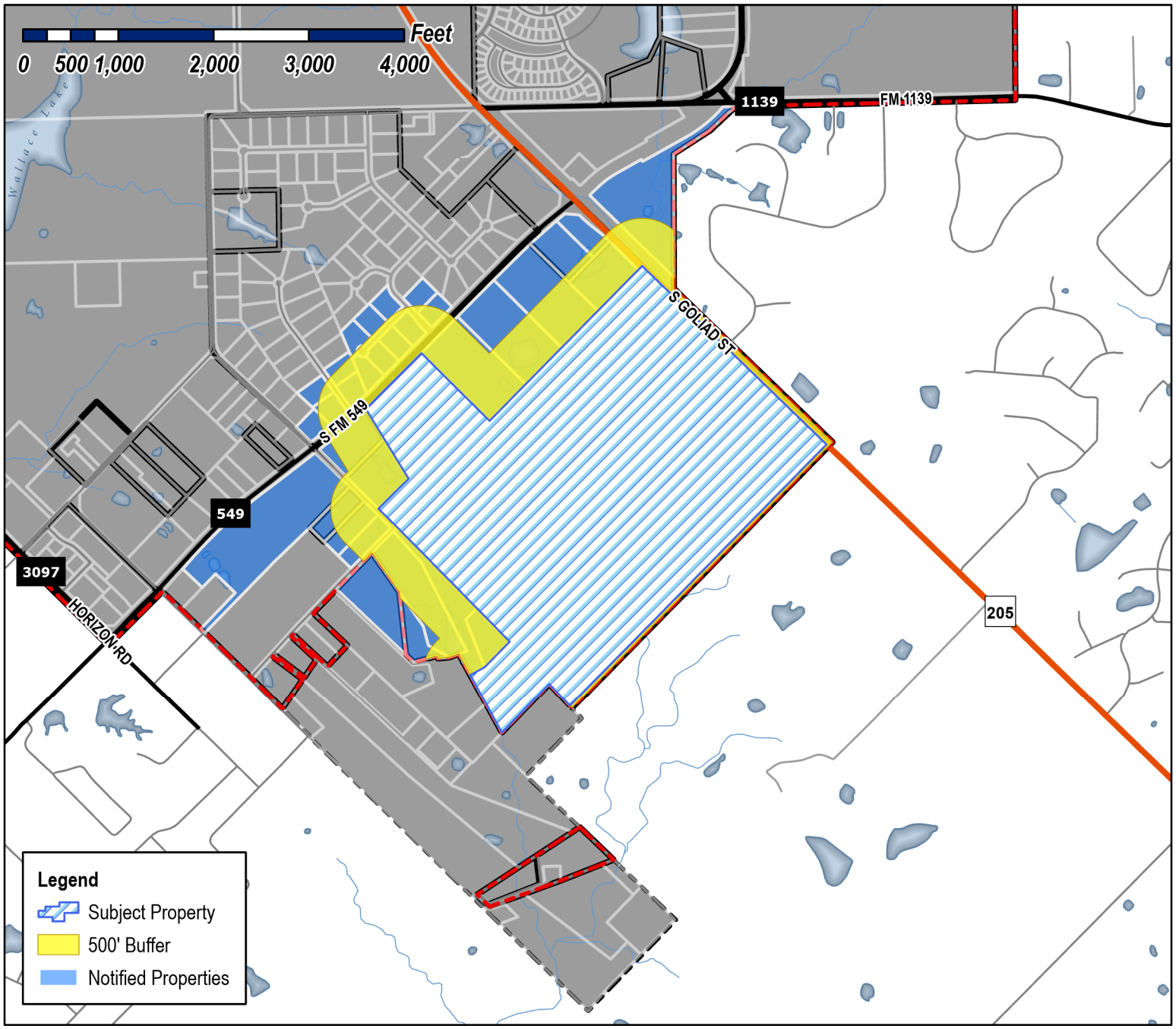
Thank you,
Bethany Ross
Planner
City of Rockwall
972.772.6488 Office
bross@rockwall.com
http://www.rockwall.com/planning/

This email was scanned by Bitdefender

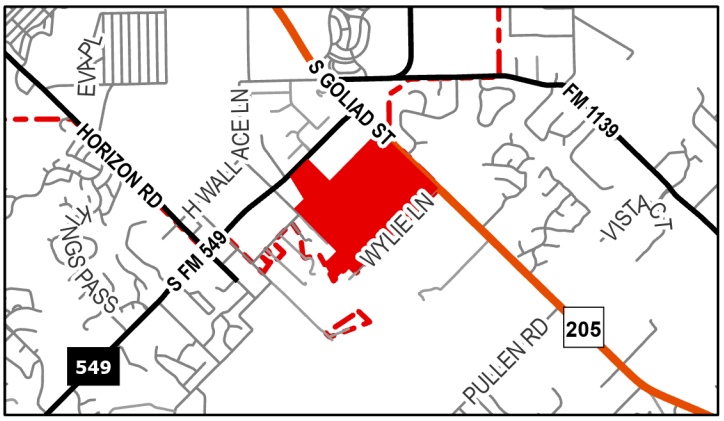
City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Case Number: Z2022-028
Case Name: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C
Case Type: Zoning
Zoning: Agricultural (AG) District
Case Address: SW Corner of FM 549 and 205



Date Saved: 5/24/2022
For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

SHIMKUS ANTHONY & SANDRA
5315 STANDING OAK LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

LEE SHERRIE
363 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

WHITEFIELD BRANDON AND SAMANTHA LYNN
150 WILLOWCREST
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HEAGNEY SCOTT AND LISA
5295 STANDING OAK LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

FLEMING KATHI
2165 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GRAHAM M TODD AND SHANNA R
2160 ARROWHEAD COURT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUMMEL STEVEN DAVID AND JANET L
2230 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GREEN JACKIE & TAMI
2180 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUCKER ROY LYDELL AND MONIFA
2155 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CROSSLEY RICHARD
2175 ARROWHEAD CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

LIVINGSTON ERIKA S & JACK E
2235 ARROWHEAD COURT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MUELLER JOHN HERMAN AND MELANIE KAY
ANN BEAR-MUELLER
201 WILLOWCREST LN
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HADDOCK HOWARD J & JOAN W TRUSTEES
HADDOCK FAMILY LIVING TRUST
155 WILLOWCREST
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ABREU JORGE AND TASHA
570 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

POPE TONY & KAREN
626 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HOPE LESLIE AND DARYL
530 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BYRD GARY ETUX
707 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

WILSON BRET A & LESLIE
535 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PRICE BOBBY DALE & BRETTA JEAN
453 CULLINS RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BARRICK CODY ANDREW
5459 S. FM 549
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL HIGHGATE LTD
C/O SCOTT ASBURY
13155 NOEL RD # 900
DALLAS, TX 75240

KESSLER JAMES AND ANGELA
5297 SOUTH FM 549
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ZEB MOHIUDIN DR &
NASREEN ZEB
5128 S STATE HIGHWAY 205
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

FOLEY-TRAVIS LE'ARDEN J
403 TRAVIS LANE
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BLACKWOOD SCOTT W & GLENITA G
5574 CANADA CT
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

101 HUBBARD DR LLC
2701 SUNSET RIDGE DR SUITE 610
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL 205 INVESTORS LLC
1 CANDLELITE TRAIL
HEATH, TX 75032

KEELING GEORGE W & BONNIE C
C/O MARTHA YELLE 3025 EVENING BREEZE WAY
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

BOYD WILKIE HUGH
489 JEFF BOYD RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PUBLIC NOTICE

CITY OF ROCKWALL
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
PHONE: (972) 771-7745
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the following application:

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *Tuesday, June 14, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

Ryan Miller
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at planning@rockwall.com. If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 4:00 PM* to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

Ryan Miller, AICP
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE
TO GO DIRECTLY
TO THE WEBSITE

MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Address:

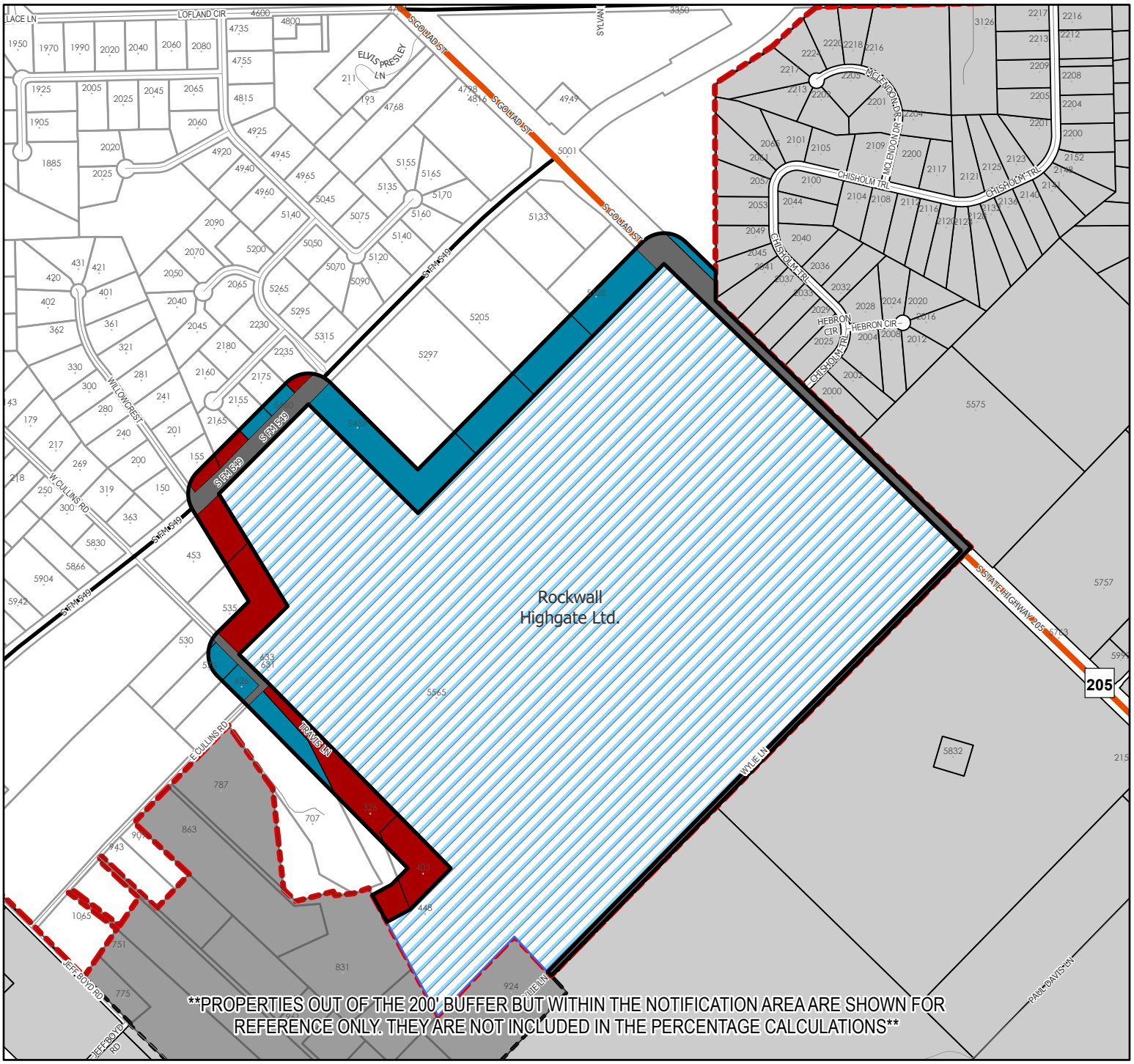
Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Z2022-028 Zoning Change (AG to PD) for the Southside Hills Subdivision

Subject Property

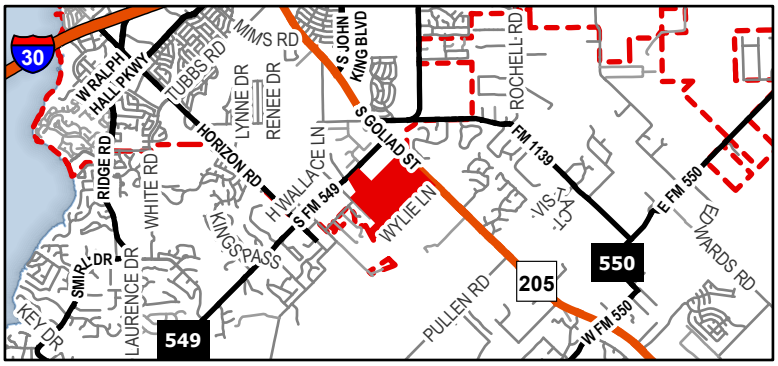
Layer

Against 31.09% (13.740 Acres)

No Reponse 41.62% (18.395 Acres)

ROW 27.3% (12.06 Acres)

For 0% (0 Acres)



Legend

Date Created: 6/15/2022

For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

■ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below. (STRONGLY OPPOSE)

① THE HOUSING DENSITY STANDARDS ARE BEING MANIPULATED AND ABUSED

② TRAFFIC IS UNACCEPTABLE & WILL GET WORSE

③ POSTAGE STAMP HOUSING IS INCONSISTANT WITH OUR COMMUNITY

Name: HOWARD & JOAN HADDOCK

Address: 155 WILLOWCREST ROCKWALL TEXAS 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

Miller, Ryan

From: Howard Haddock <hjhaddock36@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 7, 2022 5:29 PM
To: Miller, Ryan
Cc: Leslie Wilson; Tim McCallum
Subject: Highgate

I will be forwarding to you my comments that I will present on June 14 and to the council on June 20. I would like you to forward my comments to each member of the P&Z board. I would also encourage each member to reach out to me prior to June 14. I would like to talk to as many as possible and am willing to meet with them at their convenience.
My cell is 408-988-3587 and my e-mail is hjhaddock36@gmail.com I am also curious as the the responses from the affected residence within the required zone that would establish the super majority status.
Please advise
Howard and Joan Haddock

Sent from my iPhone

This email was scanned by Bitdefender
CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

May ’22 – Highgate Zoning Presentation

My name is Howard Haddock and my wife is Joan Haddock and we live at 155 Willowcrest which is immediately across SH-549 from Highgate.
This presentation is intentionally more strident than past effort on the part of the our communities because quite frankly we are “fed up” with the performance of the P&Z Board and the City Council as it relates to managing growth in our area.
When we chose to live in Rockwall (2002) we did so because we wanted rural, large lots with spacious surroundings in an upscale community that was well managed with a spirit of positive local interest.
Our home when we purchased it was in the County and the standard for new homes was 1.5 acres /home. Just like the “Oaks” community.
Around 2012, we were annexed into the City. We didn’t get a chance to vote on that, the City just did it. Subsequently the P&Z staff spent several years compiling the new standards for housing and called it Rockwall 2040. I am sure that the City Council approved those standards but I fail to remember the residence being allowed to vote on these “so called” new standards.
We expected to see our community protected from massive growth to include high density housing.
Since we have lived here for the last 20 years, we have seen the P&Z Board and the City Government allow a rapid erosion of those once rural standards.
We have seen a glut of apartments explode throughout with the Harbor area now being an embarrassment to the intent of well managed growth.
Recently, we have also seen the Board and Council approve the “Loft” project which was allowed to be authorized knowing full well that the citizens were not given a realistic opportunity to have input prior to approval. This was allowed to occur using some remote standard from 2004 as modified in 2017 and our leadership just shrugged their shoulders in the name “nothing we can do” without being sued. Totally unacceptable!
Rockwall and Rockwall County are under attack from developers and investors and our precinct #3 appears to be Omaha Beach in that attack.
I also want to share our view of the abuse of the area by highlighting the Klutts farm recently approved project. In that case the developer gives the City a 50 acre parcel which the City gladly accepts for use as a future park. And quickly decides to put a skate board park in that location. Oh, and by the way, the developer can now use that 50 acres in his calculation of housing density with a results of a myriad of “postage stamp” lots consistent with the described standards by flagrantly abusing the intent of the housing in the area. It was blatant manipulation where the existing residence were ignored. Totally unacceptable!
With regard to the Highgate proposal we have reviewed the original proposal as submitted by the developers and we found the proposed 450 homes to be unacceptable and inconsistent with our communities interest.

To their credit, the developers made several cosmetic changes along SH-549 but in reality kept the same quantity of 450 homes as originally proposed with massive high density construction. Simply put, they just moved a few deck chairs around on the Titanic without changing the ultimate outcome.
In discussions with P&Z, the developer and several council members the issue of traffic on SH-549 and SH-205 was acknowledged but stunningly we were advised that traffic is not a criteria in determining P&Z decisions. That is simply an unacceptable response. If that is the case that we just pass it on to TxDot with just shrug our shoulders and pass the buck, we are not doing our job for the citizens of Rockwall.
Just as importantly, we see that the standards for our communities are being compromised by abusing the intent of the standards for our area.
We recognize that developers have opportunities to build their "Magic Kingdoms of postage stamp rooftops," maximize their profits, leave with a wheelbarrow of money and move onto prey on their next victims.
We also recognize that City Governments can be "dazzled" by the huge increase in tax revenue that will result from approval of such projects and are motivated by such an opportunity.
Unfortunately for the affected citizens after such projects are implemented we are stuck with the horrendous results forever. There is no undoing these decisions.
It is time for our City officials to stop this madness. It is time for our officials to listen to the people and not the lawyers. It is time for the developers to build responsible communities consistent with the current communities interest being considered. It is the City Officials job to see that the current citizens have a voice in how we are to live. Everyone of you know that this is wrong. Approving this request would be a devious manipulation of the current standard and a blatant abuse of our current communities in the area. The density standard in our area is the Oaks. Do your job! Deny this request. Stop this madness! Now!

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

- The homes proposed are not our ~~[illegible]~~ lot sizes.
- The infrastructure to have more homes is not there.
- Traffic is already a nightmare & adding more homes & vehicles would make it unbearable.

Name: Jack & Erika Livingston

Address: 2235 Arrowhead Ct. Rockwall, TX 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE

CITY OF ROCKWALL
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
PHONE: (972) 771-7745
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the following application:

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *Tuesday, June 14, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

Ryan Miller
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at planning@rockwall.com. If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 4:00 PM* to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

Ryan Miller, AICP
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE TO GO DIRECTLY TO THE WEBSITE

MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☑ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Not quality builders. This will ruin our neighborhood and cause our property values to plummet. This will totally overwhelm our already congested roads and schools.

Name: JACK & TAMI GREEN

Address: 2180 ARROWHEAD CT., ROCKWALL, TX 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE

CITY OF ROCKWALL
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
PHONE: (972) 771-7745
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the following application:

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Brian Cramer of Corson Cramer Development on behalf of Scott Asbury of Rockwall Highgate LTD for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single Family 10 (SF-10) District and Commercial (C) District land uses on a 264.510-acre tract of land identified as Tracts 17-13 [*50.0-acres*], 17-14 [*26.452-acres*], 17-15 [*134.33-acres*], 17-16 [*43.6-acres*], & 40-8 [*8.79-acres*] of the W. W. Ford Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, located on the east side of SH-205 (*S. Goliad Street*) south of the intersection of SH-205 and FM-549, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *Tuesday, June 14, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

Ryan Miller
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at planning@rockwall.com. If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by *Monday, June 20, 2022 at 4:00 PM* to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

Ryan Miller, AICP
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE TO GO DIRECTLY TO THE WEBSITE

MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name: Kathleen Fleming
Address: 2165 Arrowhead Court, Rockwall, TX 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

June 3, 2022

Dear City of Rockwall,

Let me start by saying, the four lines you allowed on the public notice sheet that you sent out, are entirely inadequate for a response.

I love Rockwall. There is no other place I would choose to live. This is my home.

I am not anti-development.

However, with that said, to say I am stunned, is an under statement.

The High Gate development could bring as many as 6 extra cars to houses with teenage drivers. Any development could bring as many as 6 extra cars to homes with teenage drivers. I know. Been there, done that.

There should be no further developments allowed until 549 is widened. And, I understand that is 5 to 7 years down the road.

My property backs up to 549. I know everything that happens on 549. From the emergency vehicles that are trying to maneuver through the traffic, to the dump truck drivers, that are probably being paid by the load, sitting through cycle after cycle of red lights.

People that are frustrated with sitting at the light from both 205 and 549, run the red light and block the opposing traffic when it is their turn.

I have had two vehicles leave the road and end up in my backyard. One took out a 20-25 year old Live Oak tree. The man's truck was totaled. Amazing that he was not killed. Replacement cost of a tree of that age, $3,000.00. Was grateful that my grandchildren were not in the backyard at that time.

I do not understand why Rockwall has such a difficult time with infrastructure. It is a very easy concept. The only time I have seen Rockwall exercise infrastructure, was John King. Love that road. First the roads, then you bring in the developments. Easy!

Not only is the property at High Gate on the development docket, but the 889 acres, just south of High Gate that the Huffines Group bought for development, in December 2021. And now, the property out the back gate of The Oaks of Buffalo Way.

The roads we have to service this area are: 205,549, 3097, 550, and Lofland. All 4 lane roads, no shoulders, with the exception of a small stretch of 3097.

The "new" intersection at 205/549, is another bandaid. Will help with the existing homes, but not near enough with the burden of additional developments.

What is being proposed is not fair, or right for existing home owners. Our property values will go in the tank, as no one in their right mind will want to buy into the quagmire, of nightmare traffic, that these developments will bring to this area.

At the very least, expand 549, NOW, and we the people of, The Oaks of Buffalo Way, will be happy to welcome new neighbors.

I will be attending the planning and zoning meeting, and the City Council meeting.

Cordially,

Kathleen Fleming

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Agricultural zoning was the reason we built our home here. We moved from Dallas residential to raise cattle — We sold the cattle but want to enjoy the option to purchase cows in the future should we desire.

Name: Le'Arden Foley-Franis

Address: 403 Franis Lane - Rockwall, Tx 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

Case Number *

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-028

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: *

- [ ] I am in favor of the request.
- [x] I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

Stop with all these developments! You're turning Rockwall into mesquite

Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

First Name *

Sandra

Last Name *

Shimkus

Address *

5315 Standing Oak Ln

City *

Rockwall

State *

Tx

Zip Code *

75032

Email Address *

shimkus0528@gmail.com

Phone Number

Please check all that apply: *

- [x] I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- [ ] I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- [ ] I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- [ ] I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- [ ] Other: _____

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? *

- ( ) I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ( ) I read about the request on the City's website.
- ( ) I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ( ) I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- (•) My neighbors told me about the request.
- ( ) Other: _____

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

Miller, Ryan

From: Leslie Wilson <leslieporterwilson@gmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, June 12, 2022 8:47 PM
To: Planning
Cc: Miller, Ryan; Leslie Wilson; Bret Wilson
Subject: Re: Bret & Leslie Wilson OPPOSE Case No. Z2022-028 from AG to PD for SF & C

To Whom It May Concern with the City of Rockwall, Rockwall City Council, and Rockwall City Planning & Zoning Board:

Bret A. Wilson and I have lived at 535 Cullins Road, Rockwall, TX 75032 for nearly 25 years. We back up to Highgate Ranch, the area proposed for a zoning change to SF7 as part of Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF & C.

We are OPPOSED to the zoning change request primarily because of the density of the homes/acre in proposed development.

The other homes/subdivisions in the area—The Oaks of Buffalo Way, Willowcrest Estates, Cullins Road (north and south of FM 549), Jeff Boyd Circle, Longbranch, Wallace Road, etc. are all much larger lots and homes. We realize this property is more likely than not going to be developed (even though we've enjoyed it as AG for two decades), but we think it should be more in keeping with the other development in the area, which is not small homes on small lots, as projected in the SF7 proposed designation in the Rockwall Hometown 2040 plan. (See attachment for detail.) We are extremely irritated that some in city government and on city council interpret the guidelines to divide a property by the total number of acres, as opposed to buildable land. That is outright wrong and is a bait-and-switch that the city is trying to force upon local homeowners.

Additional reasons:

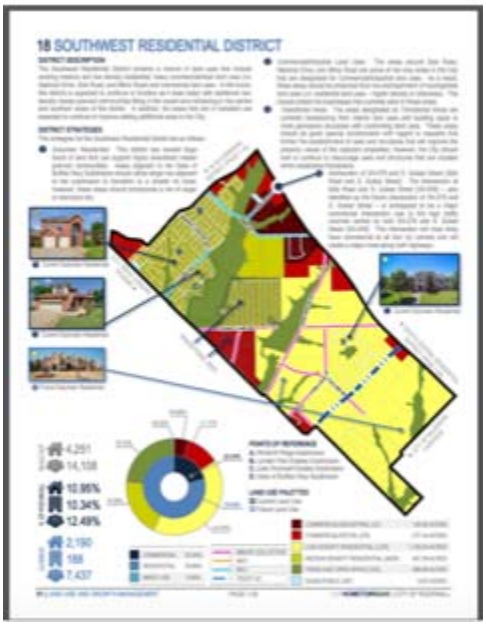
- There's not enough infrastructure (particularly in terms of roads—SH 205 and FM 549) for this many homes and the resulting traffic. EXAMPLE: The City of Rockwall denied Chick-fil-A their petition for zoning change at the corner of Hwy 205 and Yellowjacket Lane because they believed the traffic would be too dense at that already-crowded intersection. So please don't maintain that the city can't budge on a traffic-specific reason for denying this zoning request. And we are also aware of the new proposed development north of The Oaks of Buffalo Way that extends on both sides of Hwy 205, all the way to John King Blvd. **Together, that's nearly 3,000 homes being considered!**
- There's not enough room at Pullen and Springer (and Cain and RHHS) for students to attend school without increases to already-crowded classroom size.

Thanks for letting us voice my opposition. We definitely plan to attend the P & Z meeting on Tuesday night.

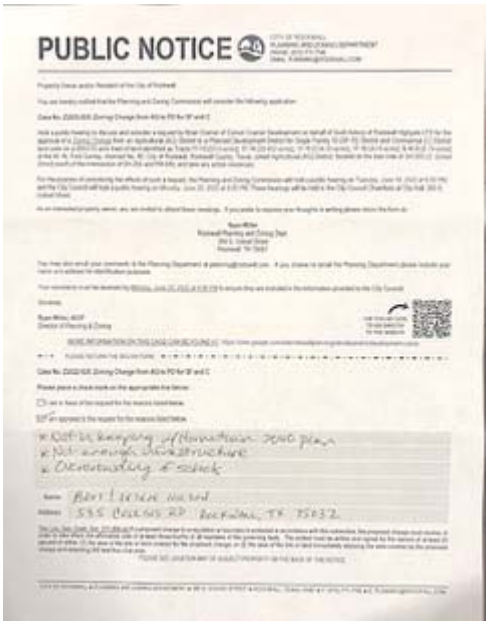
Regards,

Bret & Leslie Wilson
Residents of 535 Cullins Road, Rockwall, TX 75032
214.505.5336
leslieporterwilson@gmail.com

Page from Hometown 2040 Plan



Opposition Letter from Bret & Leslie Wilson
535 Cullins Road, Rockwall, TX 75032


PUBLIC NOTICE

* Not in keeping of Hometown 2040 plan
* Not enough infrastructure
* Overcrowding of school

Bret Wilson
535 Cullins Rd Rockwall, TX 75032

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-028: Zoning Change from AG to PD for SF and C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

205 and 549 can not support traffic from this high dosity project. These roads are already a huge mess with congestion. Furthermore, this proposed development is not in line with the master plan that we researched prior to purchasing.

Name: Janet & Steve Rummel

Address: 2230 Arrowhead Ct. Rockwall TX 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

JOHNSON VOLK
CONSULTING
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, Texas 75074 | 972.201.3100

May 20, 2022

City of Rockwall
Planning Department
385 South Goliad
Rockwall, TX 75087

RE: Southside Hills – Zoning Application

Dear Staff,

The purpose of this letter is to formally request a zoning change for the referenced property located at the south corner of FM 549 and SH 205. The subject development will consist of +/-485 single family lots and commercial uses along SH 205 located on a 264.5 acre tract. After meeting with staff at a Development Review Committee Meeting, the Concept Plan included with this submittal is representative of our proposed vision for the property.

Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions regarding this project or application.

Sincerely,

Johnson Volk, Inc.

Tom Dayton, PE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
264.5 ACRES

BEING a 264.507 acre tract of land situated in the W.M. Ford Survey, Abstract Number 80, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of a called 43.30 acre tract of land (Tract 1) and a called 212.55 acre tract of land (Tract 2) described by deed to Highgate Equestrian Center Property, L.P., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2007-375596, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of that certain tract of land described by deed to Rockwall Highgate, Ltd., recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2008-404731, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, being at the intersection of the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205, and the northwest line of Wylie Lane;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 17 Minutes 59 Seconds West, along the northwest line of said Wylie Lane, a distance of 2608.84 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found; THENCE South 45 Degrees 05 Minutes 26 Seconds West, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 1147.78 feet, to the southwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, departing said northwest line, and along the southwest line of said called 212.55 acre tract, a distance of 315.34 feet, to the easternmost corner of said called Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE South 44 Degrees 10 Minutes 18 Seconds West, departing said West line and along the southeast line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 690.66 feet, to the southernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 32 Degrees 34 Minutes 38 Seconds West, departing said southeast line and along the West line of Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 680.55 feet, to the northwest corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract;

THENCE North 62 Degrees 14 Minutes 58 Seconds East, departing said West line and along the northwest line of said Rockwall Highgate tract, a distance of 154.61 feet;

THENCE North 45 Degrees 14 Minutes 02 Seconds East, continuing along said northwest line, a distance of 393.74 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found at the northernmost corner of said Rockwall Highgate tract, being on the southwest line of said called 43.30 acre tract and being on the northeast line of Travis Lane;

THENCE Northerly, departing said North line and along the northeast line of said Travis Lane, the following calls: North 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 46 Seconds West, a distance of 599.31 feet, to a point for corner;

North 44 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 436.95 feet, to a point for corner;

North 48 Degrees 40 Minutes 03 Seconds West, a distance of 237.14 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 40 Degrees 05 Minutes 31 Seconds West, a distance of 184.21 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

North 44 Degrees 55 Minutes 09 Seconds West, a distance of 244.25 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found;

South 44 Degrees 54 Minutes 30 Seconds West, a distance of 12.67 feet, to a point for corner;

North 45 Degrees 15 Minutes 44 Seconds West, a distance of 260.71 feet, to the lower northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a that certain tract of land described by deed to Bret A. Wilson and Leslie Wilson, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1998-181246, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 50 Seconds East, departing said East line and along the lower North line of said called 43.30 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Wilson tract, a distance of 468.08 feet, to the southeast corner of said Wilson tract;

North 31 Degrees 29 Minutes 15 Seconds West, departing said common line and along the upper West line of said called 43.30 acre tract, a distance of 857.52 feet, to the northwest corner of said called 43.30 acre tract, being on the South right-of-way line of F.M. Highway No. 549 and being at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;

THENCE 121.99 feet, along said South right-of-way line and with said curve to the left, having a radius of 5796.43 feet, through a central angle of 01 Degrees 12 Minutes 21 Seconds, whose long chord bears North 45 Degrees 17 Minutes 37 Seconds East, a chord length of 121.99 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 52 Minutes 59 Seconds East, continuing along said South right-of-way line, a distance of 702.73 feet, to the upper northeast corner of said called 212.55 acre tract, same being the northwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Cody A. Barrick and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2010-436143, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 12 Minutes 41 Seconds East, departing said South right-of-way line and along the upper East line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the West line of said Barrick tract, a distance of 994.34 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 89 Degrees 46 Minutes 45 Seconds East, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.21 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 46 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said

Barrick tract, a distance of 524.23 feet, to the southeast corner of said Barrick tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Thomas Enloe and Wife, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 2014-16421, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 50 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Enloe tract, a distance of 538.89 feet, to the southeast corner of said Enloe tract, same being the southwest corner of a called 12.493 acre tract of land described by deed to Scott W. Blackwood and Glenita G. Blackwood, recorded in Volume 2884, Page 250, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

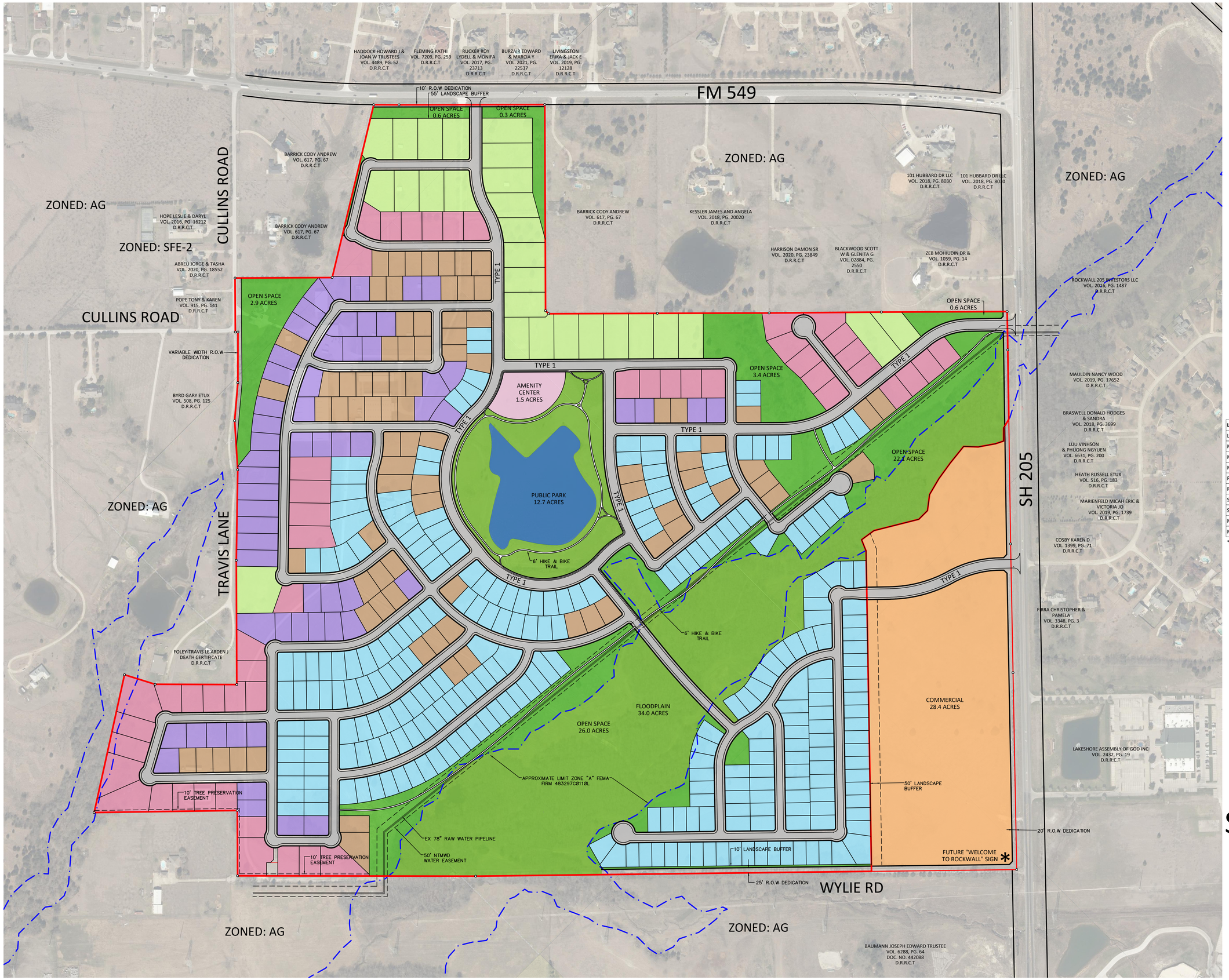
THENCE North 44 Degrees 31 Minutes 53 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said called 12.493 acre tract, a distance of 541.35 feet, to the southeast corner of said called 12.493 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described by deed to Dr. Mohiudin Zeb, recorded in County Clerk's File Number 1995-156072, Deed Records, Rockwall County,Texas;

THENCE North 44 Degrees 44 Minutes 11 Seconds East, departing said common line and along the lower North line of said called 212.55 acre tract, being common with the South line of said Zeb tract, a distance of 606.36 feet, to the southeast corner of said Zeb tract, being on the West right-of-way line of said State Highway No. 205;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 54 Minutes 00 Seconds East, departing said common line and along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 185.25 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 45 Degrees 49 Minutes 58 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 935.93 feet, to a point for corner; THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 48 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 621.15 feet, to a point for corner;

THENCE South 46 Degrees 04 Minutes 07 Seconds East, continuing along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 950.08 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 264.507 acres of land, more or less.



200 100 0 200 400

SCALE 1" = 200'

LEGEND

- TYPE A LOT
- TYPE B LOT
- TYPE C LOT
- TYPE D LOT
- TYPE E LOT
- AMENITY CENTER
- COMMERCIAL

LAND USE TABLE

LAND USE	AREA (AC)	PERCENT OF TOTAL
COMMERCIAL	28.4	10.8%
RESIDENTIAL	161.4	61.2%
PERIMETER ROAD ROW	3.2	1.2%
OPEN SPACE		
Public Park	12.7	4.8%
Private Open Space	22.5	8.5%
Amenity Center	1.5	0.6%
Floodplain	34.0	12.9%
OPEN SPACE TOTAL	70.7	26.8%
TOTAL	**263.7**	**100.0%**

Open Space Required (20%) = 264.5 x 20% = 52.9 acres
Open Space Provided (including park and 1/2 of floodplain) = 53.7 Ac.

LOT DIMENSION STANDARDS

LOT TYPE	A	B	C	D	E
LOT COUNT	**27**	**51**	**60**	**84**	**268**
MINIMUM LOT AREA (SF)	24,000	14,000	11,000	9,600	7,200
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH (FT)*	110	90	80	80	62
MINIMUM LOT DEPTH (FT)	190	120	115	110	110
FRONT BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	30	20	20	20	20
REAR BUILDING SETBACK (FT)	50	10	10	10	10
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - INTERIOR (FT)	15	10	6	6	6
SIDE BUILDING SETBACK - CORNER (FT)	15	15	15	15	15
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT	35 FEET / 2.5 STORIES				
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE (%)	50	65	65	65	65

*Measured at front building setback

STREET DESIGNATIONS

DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	R.O.W. WIDTH	PAVEMENT WIDTH (B-B)
TYPE 1	MINOR COLLECTOR	60'	41'
TYPE 2	LOCAL RESIDENTIAL	50'	29'

NOTE: ALL INTERNAL STREETS SHALL BE TYPE 2 EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED

CONCEPT PLAN
SOUTHSIDE HILLS
264.5 Acres
Rockwall, Texas

JOHNSON VOLK CONSULTING
TBPELS: Engineering Firm No. 11962 / Land Surveying Firm No. 10194033
704 Central Parkway East | Suite 1200 | Plano, TX 75074 | 972.201.3100

ZONING CASE #2022-028

05 FUTURE LAND USE PLAN
01 LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATIONS

01.01 RESIDENTIAL

LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)

The *Low Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (*see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan*).

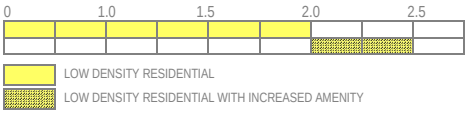
DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

1. *Primary Land Uses:* Suburban, Estate and Rural Residential (*i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes*)
2. *Secondary Land Uses:* Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
3. *Zoning Districts:* All Single-Family Estate (SFE) Districts (i.e. SFE 1.5, 2.0 & 4.0), certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family One (SF-1) District.

EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

1. Breezy Hill Subdivision
2. Stone Creek Subdivision
3. Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)

The *Medium Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are greater than two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre, but not higher than three (3) units per gross acre; however, a density of up to three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (*see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan*).

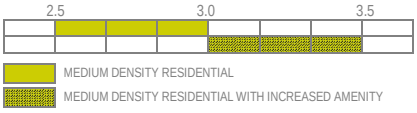
DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

1. *Primary Land Uses:* Suburban Residential (*i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes*)
2. *Secondary Land Uses:* Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
3. *Zoning Districts:* Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District

EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

1. Caruth Lakes Subdivision
2. Lago VistaSubdivision
3. Park Place Subdivision

RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)

The *High Density Residential* land use category may consist of single-family residential homes, duplexes, townhomes, apartments, lofts, condominiums or other forms of housing that exceed three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre. These developments should contain increased amenities and open space, and incorporate pedestrian connectivity to adjacent land uses.

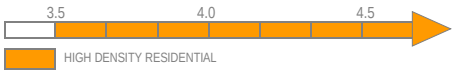
DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

1. *Primary Land Uses:* Suburban and Urban Residential (*i.e. Single-Family Detached, Single-Family Attached, Zero Lot Line Homes, Townhomes, Duplexes, Condominiums and Multi-Family Apartments*)
2. *Secondary Land Uses:* Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
3. *Zoning Districts:* Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts, Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, Single-Family 8.4 (SF-8.4) District, Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, Zero Lot Line (ZL-5) District, Two Family (2F) District, and the Multi-Family 14 (MF-14) District.

EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

1. Turtle Cove Subdivision
2. Sixteen50 @ Lake Ray Hubbard Apartments
3. Mission Rockwall Apartment Complex

RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



NOTE: HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL REQUIRES INCREASED AMENITY

18 SOUTHWEST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

The *Southwest Residential District* contains a mixture of land uses that include existing medium and low density residential, heavy commercial/retail land uses (i.e. *National Drive, Sids Road, and Mims Road*) and commercial land uses. In the future, this district is expected to continue to function as it does today with additional low-density master planned communities filling in the vacant land remaining in the central and southern areas of the district. In addition, the areas that are in transition are expected to continue to improve adding additional value to the City.

DISTRICT STRATEGIES

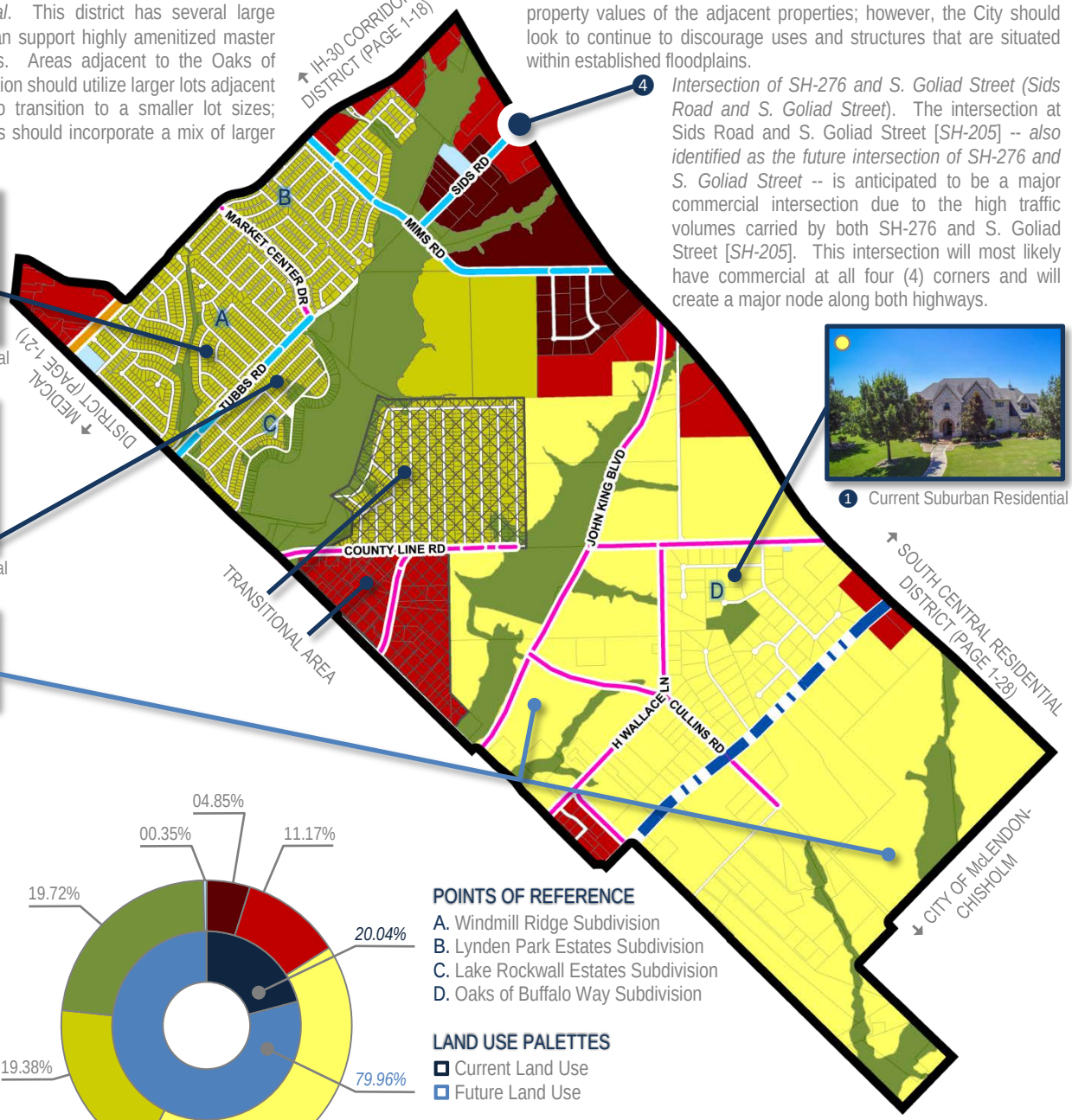
The strategies for the *Southwest Residential District* are as follows:

1. *Suburban Residential*. This district has several large tracts of land that can support highly amenitized master planned communities. Areas adjacent to the Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision should utilize larger lots adjacent to the subdivision to transition to a smaller lot sizes; however, these areas should incorporate a mix of larger to mid-sized lots.
2. *Commercial/Industrial Land Uses*. The areas around Sids Road, National Drive, and Mims Road are some of the only areas in the City that are designated for *Commercial/Industrial* land uses. As a result, these areas should be protected from the encroachment of incompatible land uses (*i.e. residential land uses -- higher density or otherwise*). This should protect the businesses that currently exist in these areas.
3. *Transitional Areas*. The areas designated as *Transitional Areas* are currently transitioning from interim land uses and building types to more permanent structures with conforming land uses. These areas should be given special consideration with regard to requests that further the establishment of uses and structures that will improve the property values of the adjacent properties; however, the City should look to continue to discourage uses and structures that are situated within established floodplains.
4. *Intersection of SH-276 and S. Goliad Street (Sids Road and S. Goliad Street)*. The intersection at Sids Road and S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*] -- *also identified as the future intersection of SH-276 and S. Goliad Street* -- is anticipated to be a major commercial intersection due to the high traffic volumes carried by both SH-276 and S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*]. This intersection will most likely have commercial at all four (4) corners and will create a major node along both highways.

1 Current Suburban Residential

1 Current Suburban Residential

1 Future Suburban Residential



1 Current Suburban Residential

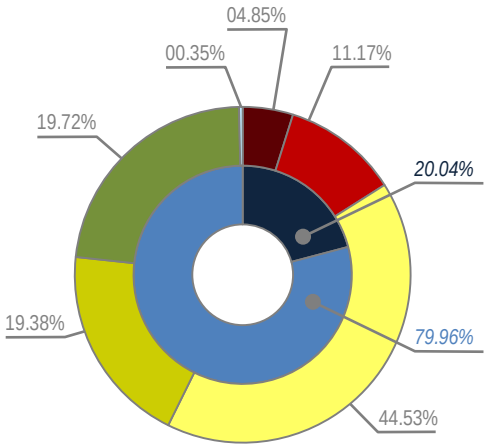
POINTS OF REFERENCE

A. Windmill Ridge Subdivision
B. Lynden Park Estates Subdivision
C. Lake Rockwall Estates Subdivision
D. Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

BUILD OUT
4,251
14,108

% OF ROCKWALL
10.95%
10.34%
12.49%

CURRENT
2,190
188
7,437



COMMERCIAL	20.04%
RESIDENTIAL	79.96%
MIXED USE	0.00%

MINOR COLLECTOR
M4D
M4U
TXDOT 4D

LAND USE PALETTES

- Current Land Use
- Future Land Use

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL (CI)	120.50-ACRES
COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)	277.44-ACRES
LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)	1,106.20-ACRES
MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)	481.39-ACRES
PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)	489.99-ACRES
QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)	8.67-ACRES

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 22-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [*ORDINANCE NO. 20-02*] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 93.97-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4-01 OF THE M. B. JONES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 122, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City has received a request by Ryan Joyce of the Michael Joyce Properties on behalf of Mike Peoples for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses, on a 93.97-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4-01 of the M. B. Jones Survey, Abstract No. 122, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the SH-66 Overlay (SH-66 OV) District, addressed as 1936 SH-66, and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

SECTION 2. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 3. That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, attached

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.20.2022

hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'D'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

SECTION 4. That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

SECTION 5. That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

(a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.

(b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.

(1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
(2) Master Plat
(3) Preliminary Plat
(4) PD Site Plan
(5) Final Plat

(c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan*. A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

(d) *Master Plat*. A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(e) *Preliminary Plat*. A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.

(f) *PD Site Plan*. A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.29.2022

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

SECTION 6. That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* ($2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

SECTION 7. That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

SECTION 8. The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

SECTION 9. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 4TH DAY OF JULY, 2021.

_____

Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

ATTEST:

_____

Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1st Reading: *March 21, 2022*

2nd Reading: *April 4, 2022*

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.20.2022

Exhibit 'A':
Legal Description

BEING a tract of land situated in the WILLIAM DALTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 72 and the M.B. JONES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 122, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas and being part of that tract of land described in Deed to Mike L. Peoples, as recorded in Volume 850, Page 15, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas and being part of that tract of land described as 0.64 Acre Tract in Deed to Mike Peoples, as recorded in Volume 138, Page 106, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas and being part of that tract of land described in Deed to Mike Peoples, as recorded in Volume 1679, Page 190, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas and being part of that tract of land described in Deed to Mike Peoples, as recorded in Volume 1679, Page 196, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas and being part of that tract of land described in Deed to Michael L. Peoples, as recorded in Volume 1081, Page 151, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a ½-inch iron rod found in the south line of Farm to Market Road No. 1141, an 80-foot right-of-way, for the northwest corner of said Mike L. Peoples tract recorded in Volume 850, Page 15;

THENCE Easterly, with said south line, the following four (4) courses and distances:

North 83 degrees 33 minutes 49 seconds East, a distance of 62.35 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC" set for corner at the beginning of a curve to the right having a central angle of 07 degrees 20 minutes, a radius of 2,824.93 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 86 degrees 53 minutes 49 seconds East, 361.32 feet;

Easterly, with said curve to the right, an arc distance of 361.57 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC" set for corner;

South 86 degrees 46 minutes 56 seconds East, a distance of 289.88 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC" set for corner at the beginning of a curve to the left having a central angle of 57 degrees 36 minutes 49 seconds, a radius of 517.68 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 64 degrees 24 minutes 40 seconds East, 498.90 feet;

Northeasterly, with said curve to the left, an arc distance of 520.55 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC" set for corner at the intersection of said south line with the south line of Cornelius Road, a 60-foot right-of-way;

THENCE North 89 degrees 31 minutes 25 seconds East, leaving said south line of Farm to Market Road No. 1141 and with said south line of Cornelius Road, a distance of 37.01 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC" set for corner;

THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 15 seconds East, leaving said south line and generally with an existing fence, a distance of 300.96 feet to a fence corner post found for corner;

THENCE South 61 degrees 44 minutes 36 seconds East, generally with an existing fence, a distance of 134.73 feet to a fence corner post found for corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 05 minutes 20 seconds West, generally with an existing fence, a distance of 152.26 feet to a fence corner post found for an exterior ell corner of that tract of land described in Deed to City of Rockwall, Texas, as recorded in Volume 58, Page 191, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 89 degrees 12 minutes 20 seconds East, with the south line of said City of Rockwall, Texas tract and generally with an existing fence, a distance of 657.00 feet to a fence corner post found for the southeast corner of said City of Rockwall, Texas tract;

THENCE South 01 degrees 28 minutes 22 seconds East, a distance of 835.49 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC" set for the common northwest corner of that tract of land described in Deed to Cain Family Partnership Ltd., as recorded in Document No. 2008-00396788, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas and an interior ell corner of said Mike Peoples tract recorded in Volume 1679, Page 196;

THENCE South 01 degrees 35 minutes 19 seconds East, a distance of 1,090.27 feet to a fence corner post found for corner in the common east line of said Michael L. Peoples tract recorded in Volume 1081, Page 151 and west line of said Cain Family Partnership Ltd. tract;

DRAFT ORDINANCE 08.20.2022

Exhibit 'A':
Legal Description

THENCE South 83 degrees 16 minutes 15 seconds West, leaving said common line and generally with an existing fence, a distance of 258.34 feet to a fence corner post found for corner;

THENCE South 05 degrees 53 minutes 32 seconds East, generally with an existing fence, a distance of 78.43 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC' set for corner;

THENCE South 83 degrees 38 minutes 06 seconds West, a distance of 415.44 feet to a fence corner post found for corner in the common west line of said Michael L. Peoples tract recorded in Volume 1081, Page 151 and east line of said Mike L. Peoples tract recorded in Volume 850, Page 15;

THENCE South 01 degrees 18 minutes 41 seconds East, with said common line, a distance of 334.84 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC" set in the north line of State Highway No. 66, a variable width right-of-way, for the common southeast corner of said Mike L. Peoples tract recorded in Volume 850, Page 15 and southwest corner of said Michael L. Peoples tract recorded in Volume 1081, Page 151;

THENCE South 89 degrees 38 minutes 42 seconds West, with said north line, a distance of 241.04 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC' set for the southeast corner of Lot 1, Block A of LADERA ROCKWALL, an Addition to the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas according to the Plat thereof recorded in Document No. 20190000016594, Plat Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE Northwesterly, with the north line of said Lot 1, the following five (5) courses and distances:

North 63 degrees 59 minutes 31 seconds West, leaving said north line of State Highway No. 66, a distance of 347.40 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JVC' set for corner;

North 29 degrees 59 minutes 31 seconds West, a distance of 384.58 feet to a 1-inch red boundary marker stamped "G&A MCADAMS CO" found for corner;

North 65 degrees 59 minutes 31 seconds West, a distance of 278.64 feet to a 1-inch red boundary marker stamped "G&A MCADAMS CO" found for corner;

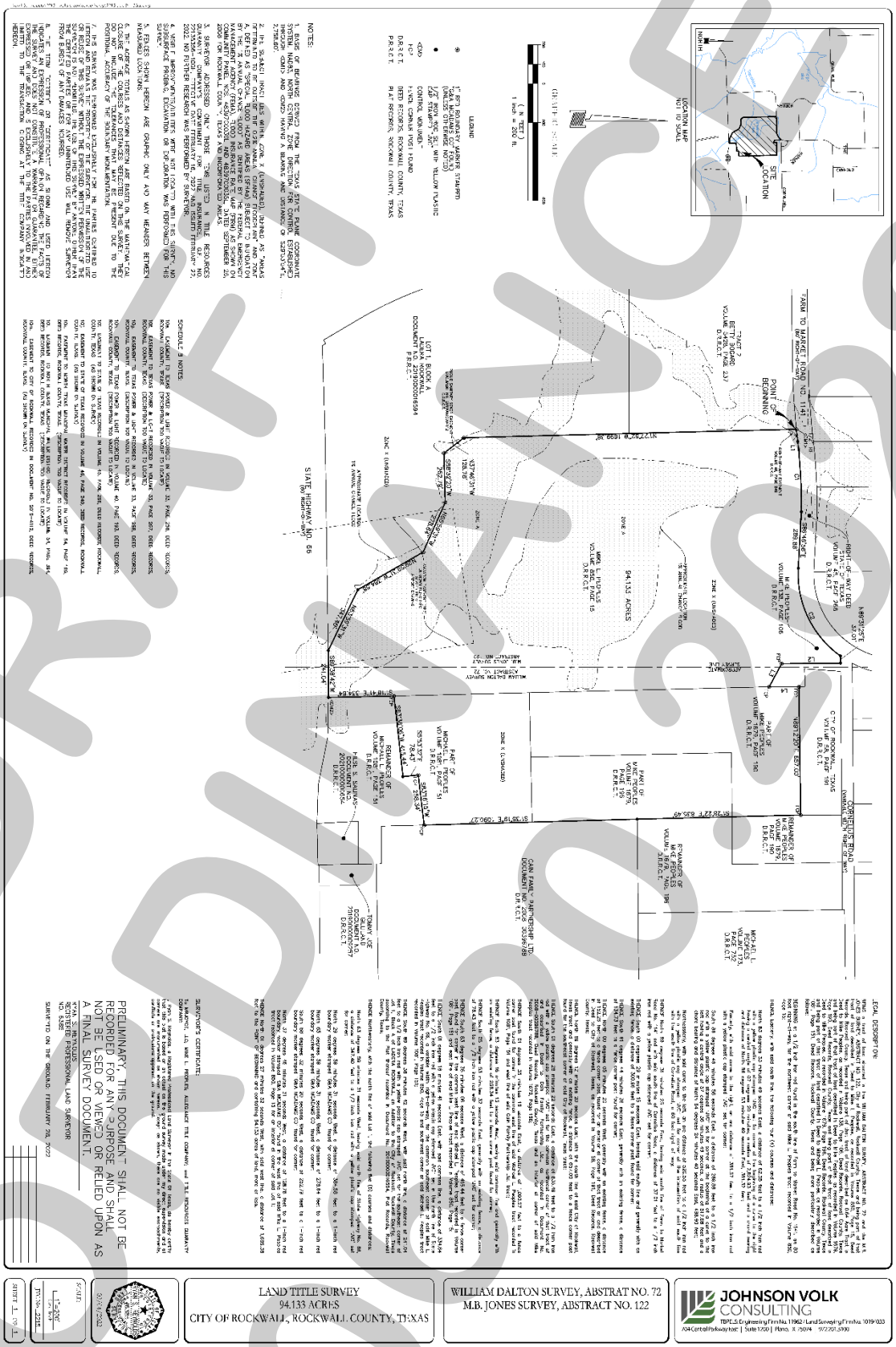
South 88 degrees 32 minutes 20 seconds West, a distance of 252.79 feet to a 1-inch red boundary marker stamped "G&A MCADAMS CO" found for corner;

North 37 degrees 46 minutes 31 seconds West, a distance of 128.78 feet to a 1-inch red boundary marker stamped "G&A MCADAMS CO" found in the west line of said Mike L. Peoples tract recorded in Volume 850, Page 15 for an interior ell corner of said Lot 1;

THENCE North 01 degrees 27 minutes 52 seconds West, with said west line, a distance of 1,699.38 feet to the *POINT OF BEGINNING* and containing 94.133 acres of land, more or less.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.20.2022

Exhibit 'B':
Survey



DRAFT
ORDINANCE
0022

Exhibit 'C':
Concept Plan

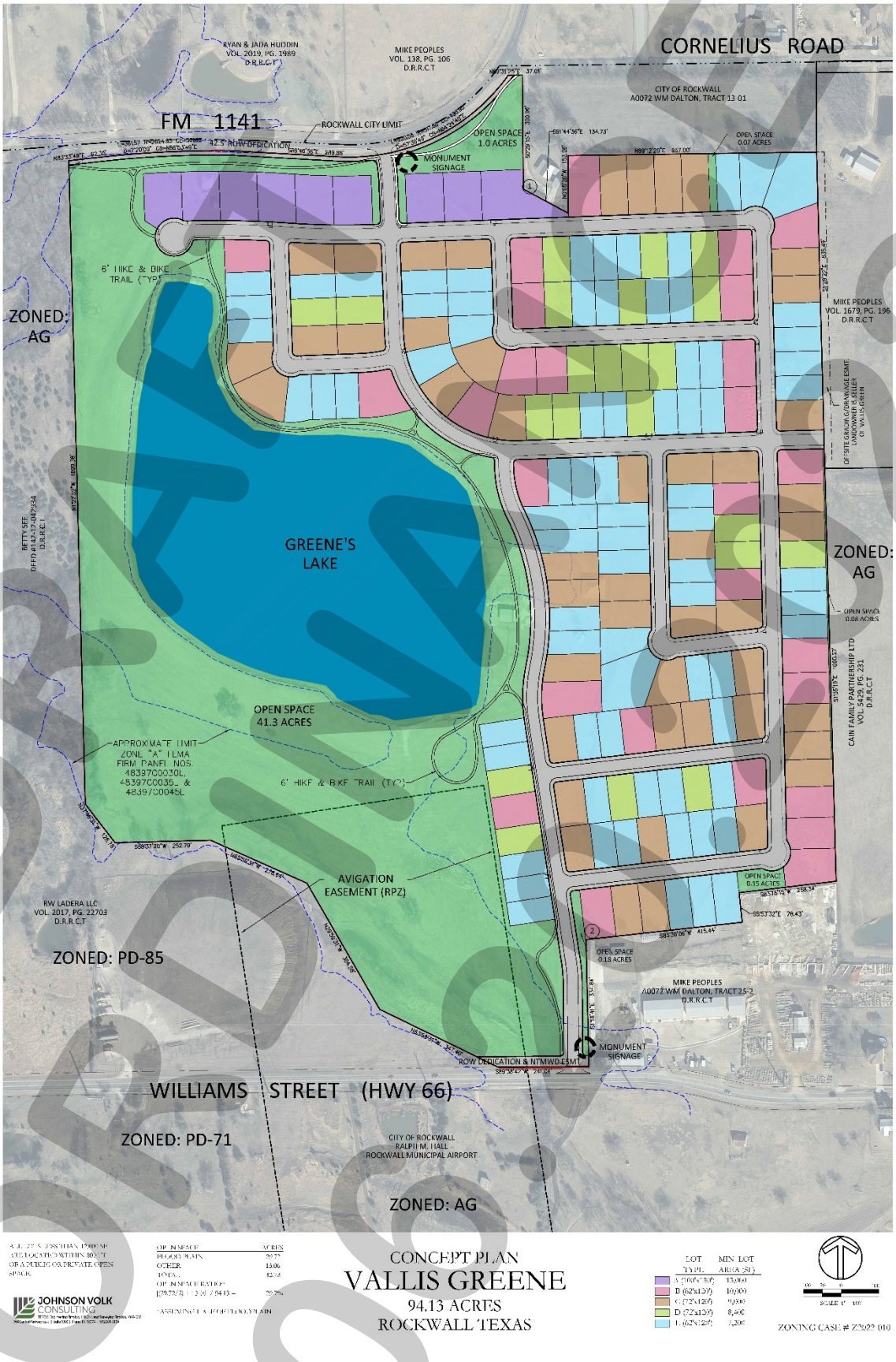


Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

DENSITY AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.

(1) *Permitted Uses*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.

(2) *Lot Composition and Layout*. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size (FT)*	*Minimum Lot Size (SF)*	*Dwelling Units (#)*	*Dwelling Units (%)*
A	100' x 130'	13,000 SF	9	04.95%
B	82' x 120'	10,000 SF	29	15.93%
C	72' x 110'	9,000 SF	45	24.73%
D	72' x 110'	8,400 SF	22	12.09%
E	62' x 110'	7,200 SF	77	42.31%
		Maximum Permitted Units:	*182*	*100.00%*

(3) *Variation in Residential Lot Composition*. The allocation of single-family residential lot types may deviate from the that in Subsection (2), *Residential Lot Composition and Layout*, of this ordinance provided that the maximum allowed total dwelling units does not exceed *182* units provided [*1*] a minimum of 57.69% of the total lot count be comprised of *Lot Types 'A'*, *'B'*, *'C'* & *'D'*, [*2*] a minimum of nine (9) *Lot Type 'A'* and 30 *Lot Type 'B'* lots are provided, and [*3*] a maximum of 42.30% *Lot Type 'E'* lots can be provided.

(4) *Density and Dimensional Requirements*. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property.* The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed *1.93* dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed *182* units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	***A***	***B***	***C***	***D***	***E***
Minimum Lot Width [1]	100'	82'	72'	72'	62'
Minimum Lot Depth	130'	120'	115'	110'	110'
Minimum Lot Area	13,000 SF	10,000 SF	9,000 SF	8,400 SF	7,200 SF
Minimum Front Yard Setback [2], [5] & [6]	25'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	15'	6'	6'	6'	6'
Minimum Side Yard Setback (Adjacent to a Street) [2], [5] & [7]	15'	15'	15'	15'	15'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	20'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Maximum Height [3]	35'	35'	35'	35'	35'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback [4]	25'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air-Conditioned Space]	2,400 SF	2,200 SF	2,200 SF	2,200 SF	2,000 SF
Maximum Lot Coverage	45'	45'	45'	65'	65'

General Notes:

[1]: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the front property line provided that the lot width will be met at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.

[2]: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

[3]: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.20.22

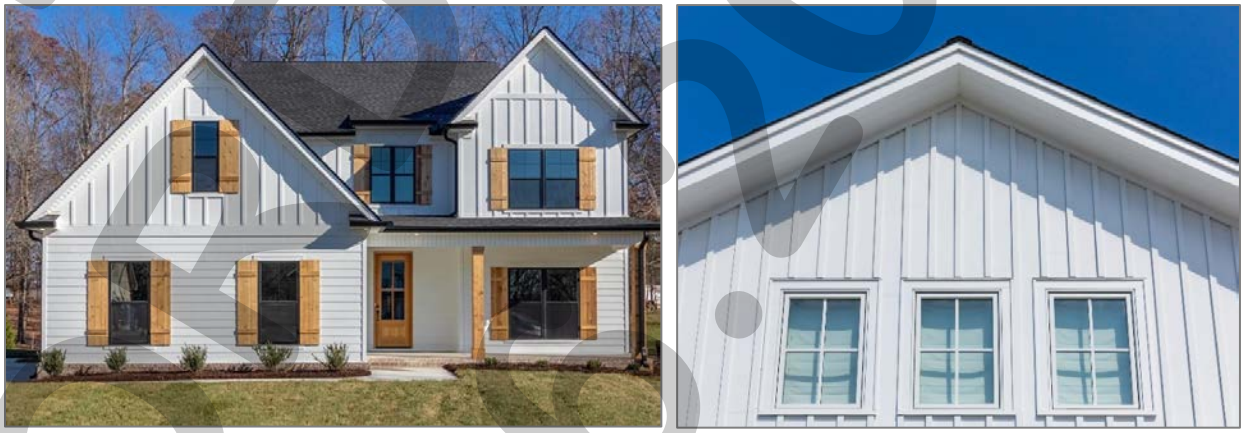
[4]: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
[5]: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* and *Side Yard Building Setback* by up to five (5) feet for any property. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
[6]: *J-Swing* or *Traditional Swing Garages* are permitted to encroach into the front yard building setback a minimum of five (5) feet.
[7]: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.

(5) *Building Standards*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

(a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 90% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 80% of the masonry requirement; however, administrative from the Director of Planning and Zoning approval may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitous fiberboard in excess of 80% of the masonry requirement on a *case-by-case* basis.

FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD

FIGURE 2: EXAMPLES OF BOARD AND BATTEN



DRAFT
06.20.2022

FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF HORIZONTAL LAP

(b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an *8:12* roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a *4:12* roof pitch.

(c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. A total of 20.33% or 37 of the 182 garages may be oriented toward the street in a *Front Entry* garage configuration; however, the front façade of the garage must be situated a minimum of five (5) feet behind the front façade of the primary structure. The remaining 79.67% or 145 garages shall be oriented in a *J-Swing* (*or Traditional Swing*) configuration or be situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade of the home. In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [*1*] coach lighting, [*2*] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [*3*] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished [*see Figures 4-6 for examples of upgraded or enhanced finishes*].

FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF ENHANCED WOOD GARAGE DOOR

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.27.2022

FIGURE 5: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED FINISHES

DIVIDED BAYS

CARRIAGE HARDWARE

CEDAR CLADDING

ORNAMENTAL PAVING

FIGURE 6: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES

(6) *Anti-Monotony Restrictions*. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in *Table 3* below (*for spacing requirements see Figures 7 & 8 below*).

TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX

Lot Type	*Minimum Lot Size*	*Elevation Features*
A	13,000 SF	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	10,000 SF	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	9,000 SF	(1), (2), (3), (4)
D	8,400 SF	(1), (2), (3), (4)
E	7,200 SF	(1), (2), (3), (4)

DRAFT
ORD. 22-XX

Exhibit 'D':
Density and Development Standards

(a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.

(b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open space, Cornelius Road, FM-1141, or SH-66 shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

(1) Number of Stories
(2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
(3) Roof Type and Layout
(4) Articulation of the Front Façade

(c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.

(d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

FIGURE 7: Properties line up on the opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.

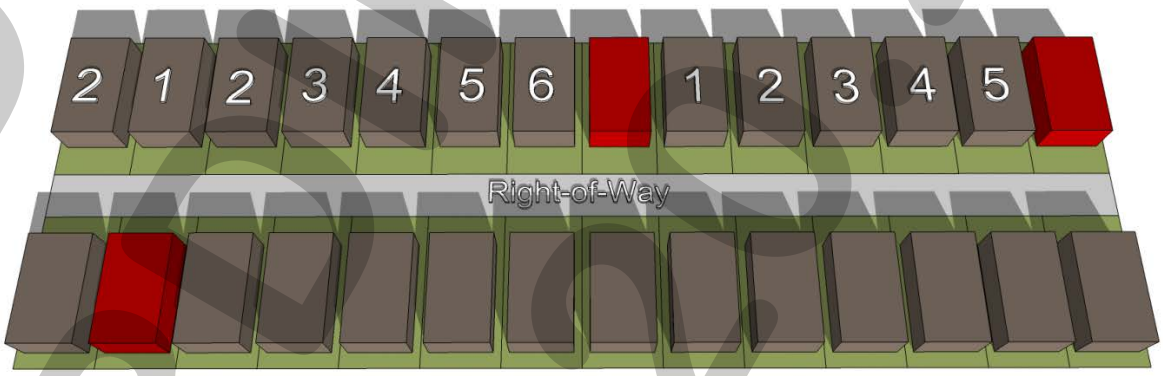
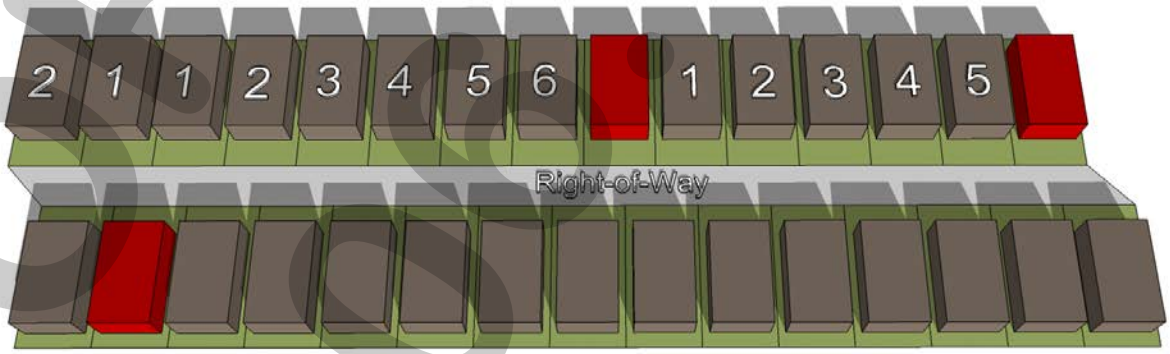


FIGURE 8: Properties do not line up on opposite side of the street. Where RED is the subject property.



DRAFT
ORDINANCE
2022

(7) *Fencing Standards*. All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:

(a) *Front Yard Fences*. Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

(b) *Wood Fences*. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.

(c) *Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel*. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. FM-1141, Cornelius Road, and SH-66*), abutting open spaces, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height. The *Lot Type 'A'* lots shall be required to utilize wrought iron/tubular steel fencing.

(d) *Corner Lots*. Corner lots fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns at 45-feet off center spacing that begins at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. In addition, the fencing shall be setback from the side property line adjacent to a street a minimum of five (5) feet. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.

(e) *Solid Fences (including Wood Fences)*. All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.

(f) *Fence in Easements*. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) easement and/or an easement of the City of Rockwall.

(g) *Additional Fence Requirements*. In addition to the abovementioned fence requirements the following additional requirements will need to be met for *Locations* ❶ *&* ❷ as depicted on *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(1) *Location* ❶. In Location ❶, where the *Lot Types 'A' & 'B'* lots abut an existing single-family home that has an existing six (6) foot or greater wood fence, the wood fence shall be permitted to remain on the shared property line and serve both lots.

(2) *Location* ❷. In Location ❷, where the lots abut a non-residential land use along the southern property line, a minimum of an eight (8) foot wood fence meeting the requirements of Subsection (b), *Wood Fences*, and Subsection (e), *Solid Fences (including Woods Fences*), above shall be constructed. In addition, one (1) row of

DRAFT USE ORDINANCE 06.20.22

a minimum of four (4), four (4) inch caliper Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress trees shall be planted along the rear property line of each property.

(8) *Landscape and Hardscape Standards.*

(a) *Landscape.* Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. All shrubs shall be a minimum of five (5) gallons in size. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall be required to plant an additional row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs'] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(b) *Landscape Buffers.* All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(1) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (FM-1141)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along FM-1141 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and/or shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(2) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-66)*. A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along SH-66 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and/or shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.

(3) *Landscape Buffers (Adjacent to Open Space).* A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along streets that have frontage on open space. This landscape buffer shall incorporate one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree per 50-feet of linear frontage.

(c) *Street Trees*. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-feet vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

(d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), all residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'C'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.20.22

addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.

(e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

(f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.

(9) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.

(10) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.

(11) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width.

(12) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.

(13) *Open Space/Public Park*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20% open space (*or a minimum of 18.794-acres -- as calculated using the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the *Concept Plan* contained in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. In addition, the developer shall be required to use the pro-rata equipment and cash-in-lieu of land fees -- *in the amounts stipulated by the Parkland Dedication Ordinance* -- to establish a public park with amenities on the four (4) acre tract of land (*i.e. Tract 13-01 of the W. M. Dalton Survey, Abstract 72*) owned by the City of Rockwall adjacent to Cornelius Road. Amenities for this public park shall include irrigation, parking, a playground, walking trails, and benches. All equipment and improvements within the public park shall be built to the specifications stipulated by the Director of Parks and Recreation, and shall be provided by the developer in conjunction with the development of the proposed subdivision. Funds provided by the developer shall not be required to exceed the fees required through the *Parkland Dedication Ordinance*. Plans for the proposed public park shall be reviewed and recommended by the Parks and Recreation Board and approved by the City Council with the Preliminary Plat/Master Parks and Open Space Plan. In the event that the design of the public park cannot be agreed up by the *Developer* and the City of Rockwall, the *Developer* shall have the ability to satisfy the fees through the normal payment method dictated by the *Parkland Dedication Ordinance*.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 08.22.22

(14) *Trails*. A minimum of a six (6) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

(15) *Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements*. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the signage should be equal to or better than the representative signage depicted in *Exhibit 'C'*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

(16) *Homeowner's Association (HOA)*. A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.

(17) *Variances*. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 06.20.2022

CORSON CRAMER
DEVELOPMENT

June 20, 2022

Mr. Ryan Miller
385 S. Golid
Rockwall, TX 75087

Re: Southside Hills zoning

Dear Mr. Miller:

Corson Cramer Development is scheduled to have a City Council public hearing on June 20, 2022, regarding the zoning of approximately 265 acres located near the intersection of Hwy 205 and FM 549. After discussions with council members and the mayor, we would like to schedule a workshop to review the concept plan in additional detail and solicit feedback. As a result, we would like to request that our application be withdrawn at this time.

Sincerely,

Corson Cramer Development

Brian Cramer
MANAGING MEMBER